

# DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

*For necessary expenses related to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology, \$8,465,109, of which \$2,618,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation, to be available until expended, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training: Provided further, That any reference in law, regulation, judicial proceedings, or elsewhere to the Research and Innovative Technology Administration shall continue to be deemed to be a reference to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology of the Department of Transportation.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and administrative expenses .....	5	5	6
0002 Alternative fuels research & development .....	1	1	1
0003 Research development & technology coordination .....	1	1	1
0004 Nationwide differential global positioning system .....	6	6	6
0005 Positioning navigation & timing .....	3	2	2
0100 Direct program by activities, subtotal .....	15	15	9
0799 Total direct obligations .....	15	15	9
0802 Transportation safety institute .....	13	20	20
0803 Other programs .....	1	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program by activities, subtotal .....	13	21	21
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	13	21	21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	36	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	8	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	9	8	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	13	13	8
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	12	21	21
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	2	2
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	14	21	21
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	27	34	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	36	42	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	6	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	18	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	36	30
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-32	-49	-29
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	5	6
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	15	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	2	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	27	34	29

<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	33	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	16	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	32	49	29
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-8	-21	-21
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-7	-7
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-15	-21	-21
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	2	2
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1	1	1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	13	13	8
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	17	28	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	28	8

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology is responsible for facilitating and reviewing the Department's research, development, and technology portfolio as well as enhancing the data collection and statistical analysis programs to support data-driven decision-making. The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology is also responsible for Positioning, Navigation, and Timing (PNT) technology, PNT policy coordination, and spectrum management.

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology oversees and provides direction to the following programs and activities:

The Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) manages and shares statistical knowledge and information on the Nation's transportation systems, including statistics on freight movement, geospatial transportation information, and transportation economics. BTS is funded by an allocation from the Federal Highway Administration's Federal-Aid Highways account.

The University Transportation Centers (UTC) advance U.S. technology and expertise in many transportation-related disciplines through grants for transportation education, research, and technology transfer at university-based centers of excellence. The UTC Program funding is provided to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology through an allocation from the Federal Highway Administration.

The John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center (Cambridge, MA) provides expertise in research, analysis, technology deployment, and other technical knowledge to the Department of Transportation (DOT) and non-DOT customers on specific transportation system projects or issues on a fee-for-service basis.

The Transportation Safety Institute (TSI) (Oklahoma City, OK) develops and conducts safety, security, and environmental training, products, and services for both the public and private sector on a fee-for-service and tuition basis.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	10	6
99.0 Direct obligations .....	14	14	10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	11	21	18
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	3	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	36	30

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	19	20

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued  
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 069-1730-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	30	31	35
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	72	73	80

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, \$111,898,496: Provided, That not to exceed \$60,000 shall be for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, excluding fees authorized in Public Law 107-71, there may be credited to this appropriation up to \$2,500,000 in funds received in user fees.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0102-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General administration .....	108	114	116
0002 SCASDP grants .....	8	7	.....
0005 Corres. Sys. Repl. & IT Network Assess. ....	2	.....	.....
0100 Subtotal Direct Obligations .....	118	121	116
0799 Total direct obligations .....	118	121	116
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	4	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	130	125

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	5	1
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	11	5	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	109	109	112
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	11	17	12
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	120	126	124
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	131	131	125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	1	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	50	52	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	130	125
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-119	-164	-124
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	52	18	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	50	52	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	52	18	19

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	120	126	124
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	99	115	113
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	49	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	119	164	124
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-9	-14	-10
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-3	-2

4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-11	-17	-12
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	109	109	112
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	108	147	112
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	109	109	112
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	108	147	112

The Office of the Secretary is responsible for the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs. Funding supports the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretary for Policy, Secretarial Officers, and their immediate staffs, who provide federal transportation policy development and guidance, institutional and public liaison activities, and other program support to ensure effective management and operation of the Department.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0102-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	44	52	51
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	51	58	57
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	17	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	4	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	22	24	24
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8	7	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	118	121	116
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	130	125

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0102-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	410	427	449
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	27	20

NATIONAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION AND INNOVATIVE FINANCE BUREAU

For necessary expenses of the National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau authorized by 49 U.S.C. 116, to remain available until expended, \$3,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0170-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	.....	.....	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	3

Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	3
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	3

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Public Law 114-94) was enacted on December 4, 2015. Among the new provisions included in this Act, is the establishment of a new National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau (the Bureau) within the Office of the Secretary of Transportation that will align, coordinate, and consolidate aspects of the U.S. Department of Transportation's (USDOT) existing surface transportation innovative finance programs within the new Bureau. The FAST Act calls for the Bureau to fulfill a number of specific responsibilities, including the following: Provide assistance and communicate best practices and financing and funding opportunities to entities eligible under USDOT infrastructure finance programs; Administer the application process for USDOT infrastructure finance programs; Administer the application process for a new Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects program; Reduce uncertainty and delays related to environmental reviews and permitting, as well as project delivery and procurement risks and costs for projects financed by the USDOT infrastructure finance programs and the new Nationally Significant Freight and Highways Projects programs; Increase transparency and the public availability of information regarding projects financed by the USDOT infrastructure finance programs and the new Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects program; and Promote best practices in procurement for projects financed by the USDOT infrastructure finance programs and the new Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects program by developing benchmarks related to procurement. The Bureau will build on a number of actions that USDOT has taken to advance these goals, including the establishment of USDOT's Build America Transportation Investment Center in 2014 as a single point of contact and coordination for states, municipalities and project sponsors looking to utilize federal transportation expertise, apply for federal transportation credit programs, and explore ways to access private capital through public private partnerships. Notably, in their explanatory statement of the FAST Act, Congressional conferees explicitly recognized the accomplishments of the Administration's Build America Investment Initiative to increase infrastructure investment and economic growth. To assist with establishing the Bureau, the FAST Act provides the Secretary with certain authorities to redirect personnel and budgetary resources, if necessary, to support the establishment and effectiveness of the Bureau. These authorities are available for two years, expiring in December 2017. The Administration is proposing extending these authorities to allow full implementation of the Bureau. The FAST Act requires that, within 90 days of enactment and in 90-day intervals thereafter, USDOT report to Congress on how these authorities are being implemented, and any additional legislative actions that may be needed. The Bureau is managed by an Executive Director reporting to the Under Secretary of Transportation for Policy. The FAST Act also established a new Council on Credit and Finance (the Council) chaired by the Deputy Secretary, which is charged with the review and approval of innovative finance applications, making recommendations to the Secretary, and reviewing approved projects on a regular basis. The Council builds on the Credit Council that USDOT had previously established through administrative measures.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0170-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.1 Direct obligations: Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	.....	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	.....	.....	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	.....	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0170-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	.....	.....	3

**NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Infrastructure Investments Grants .....	303	889	480
0002 Award & Oversight .....	9	11	11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	312	900	491
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	728	917	516
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	729	917	516
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	500	499	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,229	1,416	516
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	917	516	25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,110	1,008	1,310
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	312	900	491
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-411	-598	-532
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,008	1,310	1,269
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,110	1,008	1,310
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,008	1,310	1,269
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	500	499	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	411	598	532
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	500	499	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	411	598	532

The Office of the Secretary's (OST) National Infrastructure Investments program, also known as the Transportation Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) program, provides funding for grant awards or credit assistance on a competitive basis for capital investments in surface transportation infrastructure that will have a significant impact on the Nation, a metropolitan area or a region. No funds are requested in this account for 2018.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.1 Full-time permanent - Allocation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons - Allocation .....	.....	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - Allocation .....	4	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Allocation .....	303	889	479
99.0 Direct obligations .....	311	900	490
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	1

NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	312	900	491

## Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	5	3

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND, VOLPE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working Capital Fund, Volpe National Transportation Systems Cent (Reimbursable) .....	326	330	335

## Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	249	232	232
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	251	232	232
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	342	330	335
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-35		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	307	330	335
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	558	562	567
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	232	232	232

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	161	158	158
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	326	330	335
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-327	-330	-335
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	158	158	158
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-78	-43	-43
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	35		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-43	-43	-43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	83	115	115
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	115	115	115

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	307	330	335
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	215	132	134
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	112	198	201
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	327	330	335
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-333	-330	-335
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-9		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-342	-330	-335
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	35		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-15		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-15		

The Working Capital Fund finances multidisciplinary research, evaluation, analytical and related activities undertaken at the Volpe Transportation Systems Center (Volpe Center) in Cambridge, MA. The fund is financed through negotiated agreements with other offices within the Office of the Secretary, Departmental operating administrations and other governmental

elements requiring the Center's capabilities. These agreements also define the activities undertaken at the Volpe Center.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	55	59	60
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	61	66	67
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	18	23	24
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	5	5
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	210	190	198
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	6	13	10
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	326	330	335

## Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	559	570	570

## SUPPLEMENTAL DISCRETIONARY GRANTS FOR A NATIONAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM, RECOVERY ACT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0106-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	114		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-112		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	114		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	112		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	112		

This American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 program provided funding for grant awards to State and local governments or transit agencies on a competitive basis for capital investments in surface transportation infrastructure resulting in a significant impact on the Nation, a metropolitan area or a region. Of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$200,000,000 could be used to pay the subsidy and administrative costs of projects eligible for federal credit assistance under U.S.C. 23 Chapter 6, the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act. No funding is requested for this program in 2018.

## FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPITAL

For necessary expenses for enhancing the Department of Transportation's financial systems and re-engineering business processes, \$3,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0116-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Financial management capital .....	9	7	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	9	7	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	2	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	7	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	7	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-5	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	4	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	5	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	5	3

This appropriation provides funds to enhance DOT's financial systems and to re-engineer business processes. These funds will assist DOT in automating manual processes, improve reporting capabilities and comply with required mandates.

**CYBER SECURITY INITIATIVES**

*For necessary expenses for cyber security initiatives, including necessary upgrades to wide area network and information technology infrastructure, improvement of network perimeter controls and identity management, testing and assessment of information technology against business, security, and other requirements, implementation of Federal cyber security initiatives and information infrastructure enhancements, implementation of enhanced security controls on network devices, and enhancement of cyber security workforce training tools, \$10,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0159-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Cyber Security Initiatives (Direct) .....	4	13	13
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	4	13	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	8	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	16	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	3	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-13	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	5

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	10
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	5	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	8	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	13	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	13	9

This appropriation will fund cyber security initiatives, including necessary upgrades to the wide area network and information technology infrastructure. The funding will support key program enhancements, infrastructure improvements, and contractual resources to enhance the security of the Department of Transportation network and reduce the risk of security breaches.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0159-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	10	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	13	13

**OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS**

*For necessary expenses of the Office of Civil Rights, \$9,500,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Civil Rights .....	9	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	11	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	.....	-1	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	10

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	10	10

The Office of Civil Rights provides Department-wide leadership for all civil rights activities, including employment opportunity and enforcement of laws and regulations that prohibit discrimination in the financing and operation of transportation programs with Federal resources. The office also is responsible for non-discrimination policy development, analysis, coordination and compliance, promotes an organizational culture that values workforce diversity, and handles all civil rights cases related to Department of Transportation employees.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	10	10

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	43	45	52

**SMALL AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS UTILIZATION AND OUTREACH**

For necessary expenses for small and disadvantaged business utilization and outreach activities, \$3,999,093, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 332, these funds may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Minority business outreach .....	2	5	4
0002 Bonding Assistance Program .....	1	5	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	10	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	10	4
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	10	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-10	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1

3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	4
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	3	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	7	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	10	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	10	4

This appropriation includes funding for the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, formerly funded in the Salaries and Expenses appropriation, and for outreach activities, formerly funded in the Minority Business Outreach appropriation. Funding is used to ensure that: (1) the small and disadvantaged business policies and programs of the Secretary of Transportation are developed and implemented throughout the Department in a fair, efficient, and effective manner, and (2) effective outreach activities are in place to assist Small Businesses, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, the Small Business Administration's 8(a) certified and HubZone businesses, Women-Owned, Service Disabled Veteran-Owned, Native American, and other disadvantaged business firms in securing contracts and subcontracts resulting from transportation-related Federal support.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	.....	.....	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	8	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2	9	4
99.5 Below Reporting Threshold .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	10	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	4	10

**NEW HEADQUARTERS BUILDING**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0147-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 New Headquarters Building .....	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0) .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-1	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	1	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

4190 Outlays, net (total) ..... 1 .....

This appropriation financed the costs for the new Department of Transportation headquarters, which consolidated all operating administrations headquarters functions (except FAA) from various locations into a single state-of-the-art, efficient leased building in the District of Columbia. No funding is requested for this program in 2018.

**TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, systems development, development activities, and making grants, to remain available until expended, \$8,500,001: Provided, That of such amount, \$1,500,000 shall be for necessary expenses for the Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center (IIPIC) to continue reforms to improve interagency coordination and the expediting of projects related to the permitting and environmental review of major transportation infrastructure projects including expenses to develop and deploy information technology tools to track project schedules and metrics and improve the transparency and accountability of the permitting process: Provided further, That there may be transferred to this appropriation, to remain available until expended, amounts transferred from other Federal agencies for expenses incurred under this heading for IIPIC activities not related to transportation infrastructure: Provided further, That the tools and analysis developed by the IIPIC shall be available to other Federal agencies for the permitting and review of major infrastructure projects not related to transportation only to the extent that other Federal agencies provide funding to the Department as provided for under the previous proviso.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0142–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transportation policy and planning .....	10	9	7
0002 Safe skies .....	1		
0003 Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center (IIPIC) .....	3	4	2
0100 Total direct program .....	14	13	9
0799 Total direct obligations .....	14	13	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	13	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	5	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037] .....	1		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	9	5	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	9	8	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [047–0401] .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	10	8	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	19	13	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	5	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	13	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–15	–8	–9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	10	10
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–3	–2	–2
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–2	–2	–2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	3	8
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	8	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	10	8	9
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	3	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	5	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	15	8	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	8	9
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	15	8	9

This appropriation finances research and studies concerned with planning, analysis, and information development needed to support the Secretary's responsibilities in the formulation of national transportation policies and the coordination of national-level transportation planning. Funding also supports departmental leadership in areas such as regulatory modernization, energy conservation, environmental and safety impacts of transportation, aviation economic policy and international transportation issues. The program activities include contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, non-profit research organizations, and private firms. This appropriation also finances the Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center, including an online database Permitting Dashboard, to support permitting/environmental review reforms to improve interagency coordination and make the process for federal approval for major infrastructure projects more efficient.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0142–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	4	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	4	3	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	2	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	13	12	8
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	13	9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069–0142–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	25	32	37

**ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE AND RURAL AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–5423–0–2–402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Essential air service and rural airport improvement .....	100	115	181
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	58	64	62
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [069–5422] .....	–1		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	59	64	62
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [069–5422] .....	113	121	119
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–8	–8	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	105	113	119
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	105	113	119
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	164	177	181

ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE AND RURAL AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	64	62	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	40	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	115	181
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-88	-110	-116
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	40	45	110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	30	40	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	40	45	110
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	105	113	119
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	25	68	71
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	63	42	45
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	88	110	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	105	113	119
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	88	110	116

The Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-264) authorized the collection of user fees for services provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to aircraft that neither take off nor land in the United States, commonly known as overflight fees. The Act permanently appropriated the first \$50 million of such fees for the Essential Air Service (EAS) program and rural airport improvements. In addition, the FAA Modernization and Reauthorization Act (P.L. 112-95) requires that, in any fiscal year, overflight fees collected in excess of \$50 million will be available to carry out the EAS program. The 2018 Budget proposes to reform the EAS program and rely only on mandatory funding.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	97	112	178
99.0 Direct obligations .....	98	113	179
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	115	181

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12	14	7

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 DOT service center activities .....	175	190	202
0802 Non-DOT service center activities .....	254	363	321
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	429	553	523

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	76	77	77
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	91	77	77
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	418	553	523
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	415	553	523
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	506	630	600
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	77	77	77

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	53	52	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	429	553	523
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-415	-568	-533
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	52	37	27
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-22	-19	-19
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-19	-19	-19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	31	33	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	33	18	8

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	415	553	523
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	359	547	507
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	56	21	26
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	415	568	533
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-415	-551	-521
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-418	-553	-523
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-3	15	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-3	15	10

The Working Capital Fund finances common administrative services and other services that are centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency. The fund is financed through agreements with the Department of Transportation operating administrations and other customers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	21	26	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	22	27	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	9	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	71	74	76
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	43	42	44
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	.....	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	11	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	226	361	320
31.0 Equipment .....	6	10	10
44.0 Refunds .....	24	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	429	553	523



**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	217	274	342

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses of the Minority Business Resource Center, the provision of financial education outreach activities to eligible transportation-related small businesses, the monitoring of existing loans in the guaranteed loan program, and the modification of such loans of the Minority Business Resource Center, \$500,301, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 332: Provided, That notwithstanding such section, these funds may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0733 Guaranteed loan subsidy, admin expenses, and upward reestimates .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 99.5) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Minority Business Resource Center Loan Guarantees .....		14	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Minority Business Resource Center Loan Guarantees .....	2.50	2.36	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	2.36	0.00
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority .....		1	1

This program provides a thoughtful workforce program that partners with the transportation industry and financial stakeholders with a focus on empowering transportation-related disadvantaged businesses (minority, women-owned, and the Small Business Administration's 8(a) and HUBZone firms). This program provides the opportunity for small, emerging, and disadvantaged business enterprise to access government and private financing programs and learn tools to be become risk adverse, build profitable and sustainable businesses, increase access to contracting opportunities, and create pathways to job creation and retention.

**MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4082-0-3-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....		18	
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....		-4	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....		14	
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....		11	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	14
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		14	
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....		-1	-13
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1	14	1
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1	11	1

**Trust Funds**

**PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS**

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8304-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to air carriers .....	192	179	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	192	179	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	4	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	21	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	175	175	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	196	179	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	38	57	70
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	192	179	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-169	-166	-70
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	57	70	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	38	57	70
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	57	70	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	175	175	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	114	105	

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-8304-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	55	61	70
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	169	166	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	175	175	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	169	166	70

Through 1997, the Essential Air Service (EAS) program was funded from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. Starting in 1998, the Federal Aviation Administration reauthorization funded it as a mandatory program supported by overflight fees under the Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund. In addition to mandatory funding supported by overflight fees, direct appropriations from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund to Payments to Air Carriers have been enacted every year beginning in 2002 to meet the needs of the essential air service program. The 2018 Budget proposes to reform the EAS program; no discretionary funding is requested in 2018.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be obligated for the Office of the Secretary of Transportation to approve assessments or reimbursable agreements pertaining to funds appropriated to the modal administrations in this Act, except for activities underway on the date of enactment of this Act, unless such assessments or agreements have completed the normal reprogramming process for Congressional notification.

SEC. 102. Notwithstanding section 3324 of title 31, United States Code, in addition to authority provided by section 327 of title 49, United States Code, the Department's Working Capital Fund is hereby authorized to provide payments in advance to vendors that are necessary to carry out the Federal transit pass transportation fringe benefit program under Executive Order 13150 and section 3049 of Public Law 109-59: Provided, That the Department shall include adequate safeguards in the contract with the vendors to ensure timely and high-quality performance under the contract.

SEC. 103. The Secretary shall post on the Web site of the Department of Transportation a schedule of all meetings of the Credit Council, including the agenda for each meeting, and require the Credit Council to record the decisions and actions of each meeting.

SEC. 104. In addition to authority provided by section 327 of title 49, United States Code, the Department's Working Capital Fund is hereby authorized to provide partial or full payments in advance and accept subsequent reimbursements from all Federal agencies for transit benefit distribution services that are necessary to carry out the Federal transit pass transportation fringe benefit program under Executive Order No. 13150 and section 3049 of Public Law 109-59: Provided, That the Department shall maintain a reasonable operating reserve in the Working Capital Fund, to be expended in advance to provide uninterrupted transit benefits to Government employees, provided that such reserve will not exceed one month of benefits payable: Provided further, that such reserve may be used only for the purpose of providing for the continuation of transit benefits, provided that the Working Capital Fund will be fully reimbursed by each customer agency for the actual cost of the transit benefit.

SEC. 105. The Secretary may transfer to the National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau, for the purposes of the Bureau, funds allocated for the administrative cost of processing applications for the programs referred to in 49 U.S.C. 116(d)(1) and funds allocated to any office or office function that the Secretary determines has duties, responsibilities, resources, or expertise that support the purposes of the Bureau: Provided, That any such funds, or portions thereof, transferred to the Bureau may be transferred back to and merged with the original account.

SEC. 106. Section 503(l)(4) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 823(l)(4)) is amended—

(1) by striking the heading "Safety and operations account" and inserting the heading "National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau Account, Office of the Secretary."; and

(2) in subparagraph (A) by striking "the Safety and Operations account of the Federal Railroad Administration" and inserting "the National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau account".

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The following table depicts the total funding for all Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) programs, for which more detail is furnished in the budget schedules:

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Operations .....	9,910	9,891	9,891
General Fund .....	[1,988]	[1,984]	[1,791]
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund) .....	2,850	2,850	2,735
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund) .....	166	166	150
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund) .....	3,350	3,350	3,350
Aviation User Fees .....	8	0	0
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>16,283</b>	<b>16,256</b>	<b>16,126</b>
<b>Obligations:</b>			
Operations .....	9,918	9,915	9,906
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund) .....	2,890	2,783	2,753
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund) .....	161	171	153
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund) .....	3,498	3,344	3,350
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund .....	21	1	1
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>16,488</b>	<b>16,214</b>	<b>16,163</b>
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Operations .....	9,760	10,133	10,130
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund) .....	2,591	2,832	2,829
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund) .....	159	182	178
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund) .....	3,125	3,413	3,479
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund .....	-15	-70	-81
Administrative Services Franchise Fund .....	-59	-9	9
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>15,561</b>	<b>16,481</b>	<b>16,544</b>

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including operations and research activities related to commercial space transportation, administrative expenses for research and development, establishment of air navigation facilities, the operation (including leasing) and maintenance of aircraft, subsidizing the cost of aeronautical charts and maps sold to the public, lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, in addition to amounts made available by Public Law 112-95, \$9,890,886,000 of which \$8,100,000,000 shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: Provided, That not later than 60 days after the submission of the President's budget request, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall transmit to Congress an annual update to the report submitted to Congress in December 2004 pursuant to section 221 of Public Law 108-176: Provided further, That not later than 60 days after the submission of the President's budget request, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress a companion report that describes a comprehensive strategy for staffing, hiring, and training flight standards and aircraft certification staff in a format similar to the one utilized for the controller staffing plan, including stated attrition estimates and numerical hiring goals by fiscal year: Provided further, That funds may be used to enter into a grant agreement with a nonprofit standard-setting organization to assist in the development of aviation safety standards: Provided further, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for new applicants for the second career training program: Provided further, That there may be credited to this appropriation, as offsetting collections, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, foreign authorities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred in the provision of agency services, including receipts for the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities, and for issuance, renewal or modification of certificates, including airman, aircraft, and repair station certificates, or for tests related thereto, or for processing major repair or alteration forms.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Air Traffic Organization (ATO) .....	7,506	7,502	7,490
0002 NextGen .....	60	60	59
0003 Finance & Management .....	761	761	760
0004 Regulation and Certification .....	1,267	1,267	1,269
0005 Commercial space transportation .....	18	18	22
0006 Security & Hazardous Materials Safety .....	99	101	101
0007 Staff offices .....	207	206	205
0100 Direct Program Activities Subtotal .....	9,918	9,915	9,906
0799 Total direct obligations .....	9,918	9,915	9,906
0801 Operations (Reimbursable) .....	140	159	160
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,058	10,074	10,066
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	53	33
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	1	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	48	54	33
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,988	1,984	1,791
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	8,007	8,069	8,262
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	78	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	8,085	8,069	8,262
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	10,073	10,053	10,053
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10,121	10,107	10,086
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	53	33	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,503	1,615	1,393
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,058	10,074	10,066
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	41	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9,904	-10,295	-10,292
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	-1	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-78	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,615	1,393	1,167
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-126	-140	-140
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-78	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	64	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-140	-140	-140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,377	1,475	1,253
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,475	1,253	1,027
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10,073	10,053	10,053
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8,621	8,866	8,866
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,283	1,429	1,426
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9,904	10,295	10,292
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-8,034	-8,043	-8,236
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-26	-26	-26
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-6	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-8,066	-8,069	-8,262
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-78	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	59	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-19	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,988	1,984	1,791
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,838	2,226	2,030
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,988	1,984	1,791

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,838	2,226	2,030
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1

For 2018, the Budget requests \$9,891 million for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) operations. These funds will be used to continue to promote aviation safety and efficiency. The Budget provides funding for the Air Traffic Organization (ATO) which is responsible for managing the air traffic control system. As a performance-based organization, the ATO is designed to provide cost-effective, efficient, and, above all, safe air traffic services. The Budget also funds the Aviation Safety Organization which ensures the safe operation of the airlines and certifies new aviation products. In addition, the request also funds regulation of the commercial space transportation industry, as well as FAA policy oversight and overall management functions.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4,549	4,608	4,649
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	30	29	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	406	429	437
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4,985	5,066	5,116
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,992	2,022	2,061
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	157	153	142
22.0 Transportation of things .....	24	30	30
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	111	110	112
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	56	47	47
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	290	267	269
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	8	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	603	656	646
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,479	1,401	1,324
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	129	90	86
31.0 Equipment .....	67	53	53
32.0 Land and structures .....	7	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	9,918	9,915	9,906
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	140	159	160
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,058	10,074	10,066

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	39,978	40,483	40,191
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	219	236	236

**AVIATION USER FEES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	8	12	12
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1110 Aviation User Fees, Overflight Fees .....	110	113	119
1130 Property Disposal or Lease Proceeds, Aviation User Fee .....	8	.....	.....
1199 Total current law receipts .....	118	113	119
1999 Total receipts .....	118	113	119
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	126	125	131
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Aviation User Fees .....	-121	-121	-119
2132 Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund .....	8	8	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-113	-113	-119
2999 Total appropriations .....	-113	-113	-119

AVIATION USER FEES—Continued  
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	12	12	12

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Other Collections .....	1		
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1		

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	10	10
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [069-5423] .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3	10	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	121	121	119
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069-5423] .....	-113	-121	-119
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	8		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	10

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-264) authorized the collection of user fees for air traffic control and related services provided by the Federal Aviation Administration to aircraft that neither take off nor land in the United States, commonly known as overflight fees. The Budget estimates that \$119 million in overflight fees will be collected in 2018.

AVIATION INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4120-0-3-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Program Administration .....	1	1	1
0802 Insurance Claims .....	20		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	1	1

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,132	2,147	2,217
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	36	71	82
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,168	2,218	2,299
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,147	2,217	2,298

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-21	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	36	71	82
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	21	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-36	-71	-82
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-15	-70	-81

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,126	1,872	2,198
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,872	2,198	2,279

The fund provides direct support for the aviation insurance program (chapter 443 of title 49, U.S. Code). In December 2014, Congress sunset part of the aviation insurance program. Specifically, Congress returned U.S. air carriers to the commercial aviation market for all of their war risk insurance coverage by ending the FAA's authority to provide war risk insurance for a premium. Pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 44305, the FAA may provide insurance without premium at the request of the Secretary of Defense or the head of a department, agency, or instrumentality designated by the President when the Secretary of Defense or the designated head agrees to indemnify the Secretary of Transportation against all losses covered by the insurance. The "non-premium" aviation insurance program is authorized through December 31, 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4120-0-3-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
42.0 Projected Insurance claims and indemnities .....	20		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	1	1

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4120-0-3-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Accounting Services .....	46	56	51
0804 Information Services .....	117	120	183
0806 Multi Media .....	3	3	3
0807 FLLI (formerly CMEL/Training) .....	9	11	11
0808 International Training .....	4	5	5
0810 Logistics .....	218	218	220
0811 Aircraft Maintenance .....	60	61	62
0812 Acquisition .....	6	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	463	478	539

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	184	261	327
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	33	28	

1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	217	289	327
	Budget authority:			
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	507	516	566
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	724	805	893
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	261	327	354
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	173	155	98
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	463	478	539
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-448	-507	-575
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-33	-28	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	155	98	62
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	173	155	98
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	155	98	62

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	507	516	566
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	337	351	385
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	111	156	190
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	448	507	575
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-505	-514	-564
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-507	-516	-566
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-59	-9	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-59	-9	9

In 1997, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) established a franchise fund to finance operations where the costs for goods and services provided are charged to the users on a fee-for-service basis. The fund improves organizational efficiency and provides better support to FAA's internal and external customers. The activities included in this franchise fund are: training, accounting, travel, duplicating services, multi-media services, information technology, material management (logistics), and aircraft maintenance.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
	Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	130	139	141
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	45	50	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	6	6
22.0	Transportation of things .....	6	6	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	12	13
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	189	162	219
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	65	94	95
31.0	Equipment .....	10	7	7
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	463	478	539

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,627	1,731	1,697

**Trust Funds**

**AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8103-0-7-402				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	12,716	13,400	13,918
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13,400	13,918	15,307

Section 9502 of Title 26, U.S. Code, provides for amounts equivalent to the funds received in the U.S. Treasury for the passenger ticket tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users to be transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet obligations for airport improvement grants, Federal Aviation Administration facilities and equipment, research, operations, payment to air carriers, and for the Bureau of Transportation Statistics Office of Airline Information.

The status of the fund is as follows:

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8103-0-7-402				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
	Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100	Balance, start of year .....	14,071	14,773	15,424
0999	Total balance, start of year .....	14,071	14,773	15,424
	Cash income during the year:			
	Current law:			
	Receipts:			
1110	Excise Taxes, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	14,406	14,874	15,452
1130	Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	2	1	1
1130	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	42	51	51
1130	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	1	.....	.....
1150	Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	.....
1150	Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	261	277	289
1160	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	37	52	52
1160	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	.....	20	.....
1160	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	1	3	3
1199	Income under present law .....	14,750	15,278	15,848
	Proposed:			
1210	Excise Taxes, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	.....
1250	Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	.....
1299	Income proposed .....	.....	.....	.....
1999	Total cash income .....	14,750	15,278	15,848
	Cash outgo during year:			
	Current law:			
2100	Payments to Air Carriers [021-04-8304-0] .....	-169	-166	-70
2100	Trust Fund Share of FAA Activities (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8104-0] .....	-7,922	-7,907	-8,100
2100	Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8106-0] .....	-3,127	-3,414	-3,480
2100	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8107-0] .....	-2,670	-2,955	-2,932
2100	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8108-0] .....	-161	-185	-181
2199	Outgo under current law .....	-14,049	-14,627	-14,763
2999	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-14,049	-14,627	-14,763
	Surplus or deficit:			
3110	Excluding interest .....	440	374	796
3120	Interest .....	261	277	289
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	701	651	1,085
3298	Rounding adjustment .....	1	.....	.....
3299	Total adjustments .....	1	.....	.....
3999	Total change in fund balance .....	702	651	1,085
	Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	1,373	1,506	1,202
4200	Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	13,400	13,918	15,307
4999	Total balance, end of year .....	14,773	15,424	16,509

**GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS**  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)  
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

*For liquidation of obligations incurred for grants-in-aid for airport planning and development, and noise compatibility planning and programs as authorized under subchapter I of chapter 471 and subchapter I of chapter 475 of title 49, United States Code, and under other law authorizing such obligations; for procurement, installation, and commissioning of runway incursion prevention devices and systems at airports of such title; for grants authorized under section 41743 of title 49, United States Code; and for inspection activities and administration of airport safety programs, including those related to airport operating certificates under section 44706 of title 49, United States Code, \$3,000,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds under this heading shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$3,350,000,000, in fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding section 47117(g) of title 49, United States Code: Provided further, That none of the funds under this heading shall be available for the replacement of baggage conveyor systems, reconfiguration of terminal baggage areas, or other airport improvements that are necessary to install bulk explosive detection systems: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, of funds limited under this heading, not more than \$111,863,000, shall be obligated for administration, not less than \$15,000,000 shall be available for the Airport Cooperative Research Program, and not less than \$33,210,000 shall be available for Airport Technology Research.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants-in-aid for airports .....	3,339	3,186	3,190
0002 Personnel and related expenses .....	107	107	112
0003 Airport technology research .....	31	31	33
0005 Small community air service .....	6	5	.....
0006 Airport Cooperative Research .....	15	15	15
0100 Total direct program .....	3,498	3,344	3,350
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,498	3,344	3,350
0801 Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) (Reimbursable) .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,498	3,345	3,351
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	16	22
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	147	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	164	16	22
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3,600	3,593	3,000
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-3,600	-3,593	-3,000
<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority (Reauthorization) .....	3,350	3,350	3,350
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	.....	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,350	3,351	3,351
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,514	3,367	3,373
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	22	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,418	5,642	5,573
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,498	3,345	3,351
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,127	-3,414	-3,480
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-147	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,642	5,573	5,444
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,418	5,642	5,573

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	5,642	5,573	5,444
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	1	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	252	445	450
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,875	2,969	3,030
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,127	3,414	3,480
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-1	-1
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,125	3,413	3,479
<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3,350	3,350	3,350
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,350	3,350	3,350
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3,125	3,413	3,479
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	3,764	3,514	3,271
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	3,514	3,271	3,621
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	3,350	3,344	3,350

Subchapter I of chapter 471, title 49, U.S. Code provides for airport improvement grants, including those emphasizing capacity development, safety and security needs; and chapter 475 of title 49 provides for grants for aircraft noise compatibility planning and programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	67	71	69
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	69	73	71
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	22	22
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	25	22	24
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	21	21	30
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	.....	1	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,342	3,187	3,190
94.0	Financial transfers .....	5	5	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	3,498	3,344	3,350
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,498	3,345	3,351

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	589	609	599
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	.....	1	1

**FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**  
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)  
(INCLUDING CANCELLATION)

*For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition, establishment, technical support services, improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of national airspace systems and experimental facilities and equipment, as authorized under part A of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing, including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities*

where such accommodations are not available; and the purchase, lease, or transfer of aircraft from funds available under this heading, including aircraft for aviation regulation and certification; to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, \$2,766,200,000, of which \$483,800,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2018 and \$2,282,400,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment, improvement, and modernization of national airspace systems: Provided further, That no later than 60 days after the submission of the President's Budget request, the Secretary of Transportation shall transmit to the Congress an investment plan for the Federal Aviation Administration which includes funding for each budget line item for fiscal years 2019 through 2023, with total funding for each year of the plan constrained to the funding targets for those years as estimated and approved by the Office of Management and Budget.

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$31,200,000 is hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Engineering, development, test and evaluation .....	200	141	153
0002 Procurement and modernization of air traffic control (ATC) facilities and equipment .....	1,819	1,762	1,716
0003 Procurement and modernization of non-ATC facilities and equipment .....	159	175	181
0004 Mission support .....	240	224	219
0005 Personnel and related expenses .....	470	479	484
0006 Hurricane Sandy .....	2	2	
0100 Subtotal, direct program .....	2,890	2,783	2,753
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,890	2,783	2,753
0801 Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) (Reimbursable) .....	78	79	79
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,968	2,862	2,832
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,233	1,227	1,338
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,233	1,227	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	43		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,277	1,227	1,338
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2,855	2,850	2,766
1133 Unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-5		-31
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,850	2,850	2,735
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	62	103	103
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	12		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	74	103	103
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		20	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,924	2,973	2,838
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,201	4,200	4,176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,227	1,338	1,344
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	20		
1951 Unobligated balance expiring .....	6		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	58	76	76
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	50	76	76
1954 Unobligated balance canceling .....	20		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,528	1,770	1,677
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,968	2,862	2,832
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,670	-2,955	-2,932
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-43		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-20		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,770	1,677	1,577
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-63	-59	-59
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	16		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-59	-59	-59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,465	1,711	1,618
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,711	1,618	1,518

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,924	2,953	2,838
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	987	1,284	1,228
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,683	1,661	1,694
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,670	2,945	2,922
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-37	-52	-52
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-42	-51	-51
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-79	-103	-103
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	16		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	5		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,850	2,850	2,735
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,591	2,842	2,819
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		20	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		10	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			10
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		10	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		-20	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,850	2,850	2,735
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,591	2,832	2,829

Funding in this account provides for the deployment of communications, navigation, surveillance, and related capabilities within the National Airspace System (NAS). This includes funding for several activities of the Next Generation Air Transportation System, a joint effort between the Department of Transportation, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the Departments of Defense, Homeland Security, and Commerce to improve the safety, capacity, security, and environmental performance of the NAS. The funding request supports the Federal Aviation Administration's comprehensive plan for modernizing, maintaining, and improving air traffic control and airway facilities services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	304	311	319
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7	8	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	312	321	327
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	97	100	101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	42	42	40
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	55	52	51
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	36	46	32
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1,725	1,575	1,594
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	98	113	114
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	33	29	26
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	65	76	72
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	60	58	60
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	1	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	27	30	27
31.0 Equipment .....	169	174	154
32.0 Land and structures .....	164	163	152

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	3		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	2,890	2,783	2,753
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	78	79	79
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,968	2,862	2,832

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,594	2,639	2,616
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	64	68	68

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, AND DEVELOPMENT  
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for research, engineering, and development, as authorized under part A of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code, including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, \$150,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, which shall be available for expenses incurred for research, engineering, and development.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0011	Improve aviation safety .....	92	98	90
0012	Economic Competitiveness .....	24	36	22
0013	Reduce environmental impact of aviation .....	40	32	36
0014	Improve the efficiency of mission support .....	5	5	5
0100	Subtotal, direct program .....	161	171	153
0799	Total direct obligations .....	161	171	153
0801	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust (Reimbursable)) .....	1	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	174	156

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	62	67	62
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	63	67	62
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	166	166	150
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	1	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	167	169	153
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	230	236	215
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	67	62	59
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....				
1950	Unobligated balance expiring .....	2		
1951	Unobligated balance expiring .....	1		
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	5	7	7
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	7	7
1954	Unobligated balance canceling .....	2		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	140	139	128
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	174	156
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-161	-185	-181

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	139	128	103
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-3	-3
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	136	136	125
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	136	125	100

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	167	169	153
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	53	76	69
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	108	109	112
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	161	185	181
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-3	-3
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-3	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	166	166	150
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	159	182	178
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	166	166	150
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	159	182	178

This account provides funding to conduct research, engineering, and development to improve the national airspace system's capacity and safety, as well as the ability to meet environmental needs. The proposed funding is allocated to the following performance goal areas of the Federal Aviation Administration: improve safety, economic competitiveness, and environmental performance of the National Airspace System. The request includes funding for several research and development activities of the Next Generation Air Transportation System (NextGen), as well as activities related to unmanned aircraft systems.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	27	30	31
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	23	25	21
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	45	47	40
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	18	19	17
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3	3	2
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	26	27	23
99.0	Direct obligations .....	161	171	153
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	174	156

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	238	249	245



TRUST FUND SHARE OF FAA ACTIVITIES (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 069-8104-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Operations .....	7,922	7,907	8,100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	7,922	7,907	8,100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	7,922	7,907	8,100
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,922	7,907	8,100
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,922	7,907	8,100
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7,922	-7,907	-8,100
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	7,922	7,907	8,100
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7,922	7,907	8,100
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7,922	7,907	8,100
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7,922	7,907	8,100

For 2018, the Budget proposes \$9,891 million for Federal Aviation Administration Operations, of which \$8,100 million would be provided from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 110. The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may reimburse amounts made available to satisfy 49 U.S.C. 41742(a)(1) from fees credited under 49 U.S.C. 45303 and any amount remaining in such account at the close of that fiscal year may be made available to satisfy section 41742(a)(1) for the subsequent fiscal year.

SEC. 111. Amounts collected under section 40113(e) of title 49, United States Code, shall be credited to the appropriation current at the time of collection, to be merged with and available for the same purposes of such appropriation.

SEC. 112. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for paying premium pay under subsection 5546(a) of title 5, United States Code, to any Federal Aviation Administration employee unless such employee actually performed work during the time corresponding to such premium pay.

SEC. 113. None of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended for an employee of the Federal Aviation Administration to purchase a store gift card or gift certificate through use of a Government-issued credit card.

SEC. 114. None of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended for retention bonuses for an employee of the Federal Aviation Administration without the prior written approval of the Assistant Secretary for Administration of the Department of Transportation.

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding any other transfer restriction under this Act, not to exceed 10 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Federal Aviation Administration by this Act or provided by previous appropriations Acts may be transferred between such appropriations for the Federal Aviation Administration, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That funds transferred under this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 404 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer: Provided further, That any transfer from an amount made available for obligation as discretionary grants-in-aid for airports pursuant to section 47117(f) of title 49, United States Code shall be deemed as obligated for grants-in-aid for airports under part B of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code for the purposes of complying with the limitation on incurring obligations in this appropriations Act or any other appropriations Act under the heading "Grants-in-Aid for Airports."

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

The 2018 Budget, which reflects the third year of the five-year Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, provides the needed funding to improve: the safety, condition and performance of America's roads and bridges; the safety, efficiency, and reliability of the movement of freight; and the regional coordination by Metropolitan Planning Organizations to stimulate economic development.

The 2018 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Budget consists of \$45,009 million in budget authority and \$43,190 million in outlays (with both totals excluding transfers from the General Fund).

The table below reflects the budget authority requested for all existing FHWA programs.

[In millions of dollars]			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Federal-aid highways contract authority (HTF) .....	43,050	43,954	44,973
Federal-aid subject to limitation .....	42,361	43,266	44,234
Federal-aid highways exempt from the limitation .....	689	688	739
Miscellaneous appropriations (TIFIA upward reestimate GF) .....	216	2	0
Emergency Relief (GF) .....	0	1,004	0
TIFIA General Fund Program Account Upward Reestimate (GF) .....	40	3	0
Miscellaneous trust funds (TF) .....	66	36	36
<b>Total Budget Authority .....</b>	<b>43,372</b>	<b>44,999</b>	<b>45,009</b>
<b>Total Discretionary .....</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,004</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Mandatory .....</b>	<b>43,372</b>	<b>43,995</b>	<b>45,009</b>
<b>Obligation Limitation:</b>			
Federal-aid highways (HTF) .....	42,361	42,280	44,234

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding. Totals do not include transfers with the Federal Transit Administration and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Federal-aid Highways contract authority reflects sequestration in 2016 and 2017.

Federal Funds

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9911-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 69-X-0538 STP .....	16	23	23
0003 69-X-991 All Others .....	1	13	13
0083 69-X-0505 TIFIA .....	216	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	233	38	36
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	171	160	124
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	177	160	124
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	216	2	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	216	2	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	393	162	124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	160	124	88
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	70	54	55
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	233	38	36
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-243	-37	-38
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	54	55	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	70	54	55
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	54	55	53
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	27	35	38

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-9911-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	216	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	216	2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	216	2	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	243	37	38

This consolidated schedule shows the obligation and outlay of amounts appropriated from the General Fund for miscellaneous programs. The schedule reflects a Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation (TIFIA) Act program upward re-estimate and interest on the re-estimate of \$216 million for FY 2016 and \$2 million for FY 2017. The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), enacted July 6, 2012, and the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act included the TIFIA Act program upward subsidy re-estimate with this account. No further discretionary appropriations are requested for FY 2018.

EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0500-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Emergency Relief Program (Direct) .....	360	444	473
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	360	444	473
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	642	386	946
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	104	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	746	386	946
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	.....	1,004	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	746	1,390	946
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	386	946	473
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	604	534	511
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	360	444	473
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-326	-467	-445
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-104	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	534	511	539
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	604	534	511
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	534	511	539
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	1,004	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	68	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	326	399	445
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	326	467	445
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	1,004	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	326	467	445

FHWA is authorized to receive additional General Fund discretionary funding as needed. In FY 2012, \$1,662 million was enacted to remain available until expended, in FY 2013, \$2,022 million was enacted to remain available until expended, and in FY 2017, \$1,004 million was enacted to remain available until expended, all for necessary expenses resulting from major disasters declared pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

No further appropriations are requested for this account in FY 2018.

APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0640-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Appalachian Development Highway System .....	4	3	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	3	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	49	46	43
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	50	46	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	50	46	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	43	41
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	10	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	8	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	10	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	8	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	5	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	5	4

Funding for this program is used for the necessary expenses relating to construction of, and improvements to, corridors of the Appalachian Development Highway System.

No funding is requested for FY 2018.

STATE INFRASTRUCTURE BANKS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0549-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

In 1997, FHWA received an appropriation from the General Fund for the State Infrastructure Banks (SIBs) program.

All of the funds have been provided to the States to capitalize the infrastructure banks. Because the funding was provided as grants, and not loans, FHWA will not receive reimbursements of amounts expended for the SIBs program. No new budgetary resources are requested in FY 2018.

HIGHWAY INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT, RECOVERY ACT

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0504-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Tiger TIFIA Direct Loans (ARRA) .....	-2	-4	.....

Enacted on February 17, 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Recovery Act) provided \$27.5 billion from the General Fund to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), of which \$26.6 billion was apportioned to States based on formulas described in the Recovery Act and \$0.9 billion was allocated to programs identified in the Recovery Act, including the Indian Reservation Roads Program, Park Roads and Parkway Program, Forest Highway Program, Refuge Roads Program, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Bonding Assistance, Territorial Highway Program, Puerto Rico Highway Program, and the Ferry Boat Discretionary Program. Administrative oversight funds were available through September 30, 2012 and all other funds were available through September 30, 2010. The FHWA Recovery Act funds have been used to invest in transportation, environmental protection, and other infrastructure that will provide longer term economic benefits to the Nation. The Recovery Act funds augmented existing investments, authorized by the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act of 2005: A Legacy for Users, enabled States, regional, and local governments to accelerate to completion a number of highway infrastructure projects planned or underway. Since the Recovery Act was enacted in February 2009, more than 42,000 miles of pavement across the United States have been improved. As of September 30, 2015, States have expended 100% of Recovery Act obligations. As of September 30, 2015 Recovery Act funds are cancelled and are no longer available for expenditure. No new budget authority is requested for FY 2018.

PAYMENT TO THE HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0534-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the Transportation Trust Fund (Direct) .....	70,000	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0) .....	70,000	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	70,000	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	70,000	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70,000	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-70,000	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	70,000	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	70,000	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	70,000	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	70,000	.....	.....

For 2016, Section 31202 of Public Law 114-94, Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, authorized additional appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury to the Highway Account and Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund in the amounts of \$51.9 billion and \$18.1 billion, respectively. This payment was not subject to sequestration,

per OMB A-11 Section 100.15, because the budgetary resources were enacted after the *Joint Committee Reductions for Fiscal Year 2016* was signed.

TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	2,180	3,982	3,736
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	299	469	609
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	190	81	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	16	25	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,685	4,557	4,345
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	4	91
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	2,463	3,999	3,821
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	690	875	521
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-20	-25	-30
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-445	-205	-57
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	225	645	434
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,688	4,644	4,255
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,689	4,648	4,346
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	91	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11,165	11,661	9,028
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,685	4,557	4,345
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,189	-7,190	-3,188
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11,661	9,028	10,185
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-758	-738	-713
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	20	25	30
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-738	-713	-683
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,407	10,923	8,315
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,923	8,315	9,502
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,688	4,644	4,255
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,189	7,190	3,188
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: subsidy from program account .....	-128	-508	-218
4120 Federal sources: Upward Reestimate .....	-149	-2	.....
4120 Federal sources: Interest on upward reestimate .....	-67	.....	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-31	-55	-55
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest payments .....	-93	-105	-204
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal payments .....	-222	-205	-44
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-690	-875	-521
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	20	25	30
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	2,018	3,794	3,764
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1,499	6,315	2,667
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,018	3,794	3,764
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,499	6,315	2,667

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	2,180	3,982	3,736
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	2,180	3,982	3,736

TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN  
FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

## Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	10,330	12,742	19,840
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2,189	6,615	2,564
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-222	-205	-44
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	445	688	823
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	12,742	19,840	23,183

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	26	26
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	10,330	12,742
1402 Interest receivable .....	19	19
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-439	-439
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	9,910	12,322
1999 Total assets .....	9,936	12,348
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	9,936	12,348
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	9,936	12,348

TIFIA GENERAL FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION,  
TRANSPORTATION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0542-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	39	3	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	40	3	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	40	3	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	40	3	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40	3	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	2	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	3	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-5	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	2	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	40	3	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	40	3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	40	3	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43	5	

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0542-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 TIFIA TIGER Direct Loans .....	3		

Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 TIFIA TIGER Direct Loans .....	40	-14	

The Office of the Secretary of Transportation (OST) received appropriations totaling \$1,127 million for TIGER discretionary grants as part of the 2010 and 2011 Department of Transportation (DOT) appropriations acts. The appropriations authorized DOT to pay subsidy and administrative costs, not to exceed \$300 million, of projects eligible for Federal credit assistance under Chapter 6 of Title 23 United States Code. In 2012, \$45 million was provided for TIGER discretionary grants as part of the 2012 DOT appropriation act to pay subsidy and administrative costs.

TIFIA GENERAL FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT, FEDERAL HIGHWAY  
ADMINISTRATION, TRANSPORTATION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	24	35	36
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....		12	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....		5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	52	36
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	18	42	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	50	11	8
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3	-1	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-41		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	6	10	8
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	24	52	38
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	52	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	376	94	58
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	52	36
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-306	-88	-36
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	94	58	58
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-1	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	372	93	58
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	93	58	58
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	24	52	38
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	306	88	36
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-43	-3	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-7	-7
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-50	-11	-8
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	1	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-23	42	30
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	256	77	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-23	42	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	256	77	28

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	650	956	983
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	282		
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	24	27	28
1290 Outstanding, end of year	956	983	1,011

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross	650	956
1999 Total assets	650	956

TIGER TIFIA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT, RECOVERY ACT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	19	20	21
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1	3	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	24	21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	21	24	21
1900 Budget authority (total)	21	24	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	24	21

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	21	24	21
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21	-20	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		4	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		4	24

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	21	24	21
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	21	20	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	21	24	21
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	20	1

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	509	531	552
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	22	21	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	531	552	553

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross	509	531
1999 Total assets	509	531
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	509	531

4999 Total liabilities and net position	509	531
---	-----	-----

HIGHWAY INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAMS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0548-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	7	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	7	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	3	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	4	3

In 2010, the Congress appropriated \$650 million for the restoration, repair, and construction of highway infrastructure, and other activities eligible under paragraph (b) of section 133 of title 23, United States Code. The authority for this appropriation is Division A, Title I of P.L. 111-117 (Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010), Section 122 and was available through FY 2012.

No further appropriations are requested in FY 2018.

**Trust Funds**

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8402-0-8-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-4	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		4	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		4	

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund. This fund was used to make cash advances to States for the purpose of purchasing right-of-way parcels in advance of highway construction and thereby preventing the inflation of land prices from significantly increasing construction costs. The purchase of right-of-way is an eligible expense of the Federal-Aid Highway program.

This program was terminated by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century of 1998, but will continue to be shown for reporting purposes as loan balances remain outstanding. No new budgetary resources are requested in FY 2018.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8102-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	7,667	64,629	56,110
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	64,629	56,110	43,683

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General Fund to the Highway Trust Fund of revenue from the motor fuel tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be transferred. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs as specified by law. To address long-standing insolvency issues, the 2018 Budget proposes to show a reduction of outlays to only those that can be supported by available revenues over the ten-year window.

The following Status of Funds table presents the status of Highway Trust Fund.

**Cash balances.**—The Status of Funds table begins with the unexpended balance on a "cash basis" at the start of the year. The table shows the amount of cash invested in Federal securities at par value and the amount of cash on hand, i.e., uninvested balance. Next, the table provides the amounts of cash income and cash outlays during each year to show the cash balance at the end of each year.

**Revenues.**—The Budget presentation includes estimated receipts from existing Highway Trust Fund excise taxes, which would continue to be deposited into the Highway and Mass Transit Accounts of the Highway Trust Fund in the same manner as current law.

**General Fund Transfers.**—The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (Public Law 112-141) authorized transfers into the Highway Trust Fund of \$2.4 billion from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Trust Fund in 2012, \$6.2 billion from the General Fund in 2013, and \$12.6 billion from the General Fund in 2014. The Highway and Transportation Funding Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-159) authorized transfers into the Highway Trust Fund of \$1.0 billion from the LUST Trust Fund in FY 2014, and \$9.8 billion from the General Fund in 2014. The Surface Transportation and Veterans Health Care Choice Improvement Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-41) authorized the transfer into the Highway Trust Fund of \$8.068 billion from the General Fund of the Treasury in 2015. This transfer was not subject to sequestration. The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Public Law 114-94) authorized the transfer into the Highway Trust Fund of \$70.0 billion from the General Fund of the Treasury in 2016. This transfer was not subject to sequestration. The FAST Act authorized the transfer of \$100 million into the Highway Trust Fund from the LUST Trust Fund in both FY 2017 and FY 2018. The FY 2017 transfer was subject to sequestration.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8102-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	11,910	69,218	58,118
0999 Total balance, start of year	11,910	69,218	58,118
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Highway Trust Fund, Deposits (Highway Account)	36,133	36,397	36,742
1110 Highway Trust Fund, Deposits (Mass Transit Account)	5,211	5,225	5,239
1120 Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs	21	20	20
1130 Federal-aid Highways	70		
1130 Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds	6		
1150 Earnings on Investments, Highway Trust Fund	124	200	150
1160 Payment from the General Fund, Highway Trust Fund (Mass Transit)	18,100		

1160 Transfer from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund, Highway Trust Fund (Highway Account)	100	93	100
1160 Payment from the General Fund, Highway Trust Fund (Highway)	51,900		
1160 Federal-aid Highways	91	340	340
1160 Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund)	17	30	30
1199 Income under present law	111,773	42,305	42,621
1999 Total cash income	111,773	42,305	42,621
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Federal-aid Highways [021-15-8083-0]	-43,582	-42,297	-42,956
2100 Right-of-way Revolving Fund Liquidating Account [021-15-8402-0]		-4	
2100 Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds [021-15-9972-0]	-6	-20	-22
2100 National Motor Carrier Safety Program [021-17-8048-0]	-1		-11
2100 Motor Carrier Safety Grants [021-17-8158-0]	-279	-340	-320
2100 Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs [021-17-8159-0]	-292	-255	-297
2100 Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund) [021-18-8016-0]	-144	-180	-189
2100 Highway Traffic Safety Grants [021-18-8020-0]	-689	-720	-720
2100 Discretionary Grants (Highway Trust Fund, Mass Transit Account) [021-36-8191-0]	-6		
2100 Transit Formula Grants [021-36-8350-0]	-9,466	-9,589	-9,694
2199 Outgo under current law	-54,465	-53,405	-54,209
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-54,465	-53,405	-54,209
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	57,184	-11,300	-11,738
3120 Interest	124	200	150
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	57,308	-11,100	-11,588
3230 Federal-aid Highways	-91	-99	
3230 Federal-aid Highways	-1,170	-1,300	-1,300
3230 Federal-aid Highways	78		
3230 Highway Traffic Safety Grants	91	99	
3230 Transit Formula Grants	-78		
3230 Transit Formula Grants	1,170	1,300	1,300
3299 Total adjustments			
3999 Total change in fund balance	57,308	-11,100	-11,588
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	4,589	2,008	2,847
4200 Highway Trust Fund	64,629	56,110	43,683
4999 Total balance, end of year	69,218	58,118	46,530

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

*Not to exceed \$442,691,925, together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration, shall be obligated for necessary expenses for administration and operation of the Federal Highway Administration in accordance with section 104(a) of title 23, United States Code.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

*Funds available for the implementation or execution of Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs authorized under titles 23 and 49, United States Code, and the provisions of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act shall not exceed total obligations of \$44,234,212,000 for fiscal year 2018: Provided, That the Secretary may collect and spend fees, as authorized by title 23, United States Code, to cover the costs of services of expert firms, including counsel, in the field of municipal and project finance to assist in the underwriting and servicing of Federal credit instruments and all or a portion of the costs to the Federal Government of servicing such credit instruments: Provided further, That such fees are available until expended to pay for such costs: Provided further, That such amounts are in addition to administrative expenses that are also available for such purpose, and are not subject to any obligation limitation or the limitation on administrative expenses under section 608 of title 23, United States Code.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For the payment of obligations incurred in carrying out Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs authorized under title 23, United States Code, \$44,973,212,000 derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8083–0–7–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Surface transportation block grant program .....	13,203	13,241	14,136
0014 National highway performance program .....	20,056	20,114	21,474
0015 Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program ....	1,179	1,182	1,262
0016 Highway safety improvement program .....	2,792	2,800	2,989
0017 Metropolitan planning program .....	261	262	279
0019 National highway freight program .....	668	670	715
0020 Nationally significant freight and highway projects .....		1,546	855
0024 Federal lands and tribal programs .....	686	736	786
0029 Research, technology and education program .....	273	298	323
0032 Administration - LAE .....	421	423	432
0033 Administration - ARC .....	2	2	2
0058 Other programs .....	1,759	608	326
0091 Programs subject to obligation limitation .....	41,300	41,882	43,579
0211 Exempt Programs .....	790	783	775
0500 Total direct program .....	42,090	42,665	44,354
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	109	273	248
0709 Administrative expenses .....	5	7	8
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	114	280	256
0799 Total direct obligations .....	42,204	42,945	44,610
0801 Federal-aid Highways (Reimbursable) .....	154	340	340
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42,358	43,285	44,950
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24,843	24,477	24,087
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	258	362	
1013 Unobligated balance of contract authority transferred to or from other accounts [069–8350] .....	34		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24,877	24,477	24,087
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	43,100	44,005	44,973
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069–8350] .....	-1,170	-1,300	-1,300
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069–8020] .....	-91	-99	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [069–8350] .....	78		
1133 Unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-37		
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-41,917	-42,606	-43,673
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	-37		
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority .....	43,100	44,005	44,973
1610 Transferred to other accounts [069–8350] .....	-1,273	-1,300	-1,300
1610 Transferred to other accounts [069–8020] .....	-91	-99	
1611 Transferred from other accounts [069–8350] .....	45		
1621 Contract authority temporarily reduced .....	-50	-51	
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total) .....	41,731	42,555	43,673
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	161	340	340
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	103		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	264	340	340
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	41,958	42,895	44,013
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	66,835	67,372	68,100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	24,477	24,087	23,150

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64,483	63,259	64,247
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42,358	43,285	44,950

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43,582	-42,297	-42,956
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	63,259	64,247	66,241
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-464	-567	-567
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-103		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-567	-567	-567
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	64,019	62,692	63,680
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	62,692	63,680	65,674

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	227	340	340
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11,543	11,405	11,932
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31,208	30,139	30,268
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	42,751	41,544	42,200
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-91	-340	-340
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-70		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-161	-340	-340
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-103		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-37		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	42,590	41,204	41,860
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	41,731	42,555	43,673
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	203	186	200
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	628	567	556
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	831	753	756
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	41,694	42,555	43,673
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43,421	41,957	42,616

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	60,961	60,809	60,758
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	60,809	60,758	60,758
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	42,361	40,980	42,934
5099 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	107	157	208
5100 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	157	208	208

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8083–0–7–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	2,180	3,982	3,736
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	2,180	3,982	3,736
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	4.98	6.85	6.64
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	4.98	6.85	6.64
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	109	273	248
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	109	273	248
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	125	508	218
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	125	508	218
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	10	-104	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	10	-104	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	5	7	8
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	5	7	8

The Federal-aid Highways (FAH) program is designed to aid in the development, operations, and management of an intermodal transportation system that is economically efficient, environmentally sound, provides the foundation for the Nation to compete in the global economy, and moves people and goods safely. All programs included within FAH are proposed to be financed from the Highway Account of the Highway Trust Fund, and most are distributed via apportionments and allocations to States. Liquidating cash appropriations are subsequently requested to fund outlays resulting from obligations incurred under contract authority.

## FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS—Continued

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) 2018 budget consists of the following programs: Highway Safety Improvement Program; National Highway Freight Program; National Highway Performance Program; Surface Transportation Block Grant Program; Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program; Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program; Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs; Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects; Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program; Research, Technology and Education Program; and Federal Allocation Programs.

*Highway Safety Improvement Program.*—The performance-based Highway Safety Improvement Program (\$2.6 billion) provides funding to significantly reduce traffic fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads, including non-State-owned public roads and roads on Tribal land. FHWA, through national leadership and innovation, focuses on improving the safety of roadway infrastructure on all public roads. The program provides a data- and performance-driven strategic approach to improving traffic safety to reduce fatalities and serious injuries. It strengthens coordination among all highway safety modes, including National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA), in conjunction with all Department safety initiatives. It continues the requirement that each State utilize a Strategic Highway Safety Plan. This statewide, coordinated safety plan provides a comprehensive framework for establishing statewide goals, objectives, and performance targets while ensuring the effective use of safety-focused funding. The Highway Safety Improvement Program includes a \$235 million targeted set-aside, the Railway-Highway Crossings Program, to fund safety improvements to reduce the number of fatalities, injuries, and crashes at public grade crossings.

*National Highway Freight Program.*—The National Highway Freight Program (\$1.2 billion), is a formula program established by the FAST Act that will provide States with necessary funds for vital projects that will improve the movement of freight on the National Highway Freight Network, which is comprised of the 41,500-mile Primary Highway Freight System, all other Interstates not on the PHFS, and other State-identified critical rural and urban corridors. The FAST Act requires all States using formula dollars to complete a multimodal State Freight Plan.

*National Highway Performance Program.*—The National Highway Performance Program (\$23.3 billion) is a formula-based program that focuses significant Federal resources for the following purposes: to support the condition and performance of the National Highway System (NHS); to support the construction of new facilities on the NHS; and to ensure that investments of Federal-aid funds in highway construction support progress toward the achievement of performance targets for the NHS. The program includes performance management features, holds States accountable for achieving performance targets, and provides flexibility to States for making transportation investment decisions. The 220,000-mile NHS is comprised of rural and urban roads serving major population centers, international border crossings, intermodal transportation facilities, and major travel destinations. The NHS includes the Interstate System, all principal arterials, intermodal connectors, and other roads important to mobility, commerce, national defense, and intermodal connectivity. The NHS provides mobility to the vast majority of the Nation's population and almost all of its commerce, supports national defense, and promotes intermodal connectivity.

*Surface Transportation Block Grant Program.*—The Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (\$11.7 billion) provides flexible funding that may be used by States and localities for projects to preserve and improve the condition and performance on any Federal-aid highway, bridge and safety projects on any public road, and facilities for non-motorized transportation. The flexible nature of this program allows States to direct funding to areas of greatest need while also fostering innovation. This program gives State transportation agencies the ability to target funding to State and local priorities. States will identify projects for funding in consultation

with local transportation officials in rural areas and in cooperation with the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) in metropolitan areas.

*Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program.*—The Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Improvement Program (\$2.4 billion) will help States, local governments, and private-sector sponsors reduce highway congestion and harmful emissions, and assist many areas in reaching attainment of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The CMAQ program provides a flexible funding source for State and local governments to fund transportation projects and programs that are designed to help localities meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act and its amendments, and help reduce regional congestion on transportation networks. CMAQ investments support transportation projects that are designed to reduce the emissions from mobile sources in areas that have been designated as in nonattainment or in maintenance of the NAAQS by the Environmental Protection Agency.

*Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program.*—The Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program (\$343 million) provides funds for use by Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) for multimodal transportation planning and programming in metropolitan areas. Metropolitan planning activities include: the collection and analysis of data on demographics, trends, and system performance; travel demand and system performance forecasting; identification and prioritization of transportation system improvement needs; and coordination of the planning process and decision-making with the public, elected officials, and stakeholder groups. The planning process will provide consideration for projects that increase safety, support economic vitality, increase accessibility, mobility, and connectivity, protect and enhance the environment, emphasize the preservation of existing infrastructure, and increase security of the transportation system.

*Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs.*—The Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs (\$1.1 billion) provide funding for transportation projects on Federal and Tribal lands for construction and engineering projects that will: provide multi-modal access to basic community services including safer all-weather access to schools and healthcare facilities for 567 federally-recognized sovereign Tribal governments; improve multi-modal access to recreational areas on federal lands; and expand economic development in and around federal and Tribal lands while preserving the environment and reducing congestion.

*Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects.*—The Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects (\$900 million) program is a discretionary grant program, established by the FAST Act, for major freight and highway projects that will improve the safety, efficiency, and reliability of the movement of freight and people. Through the advancement of construction-ready projects, this program will enhance the Nation's freight movement.

*Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program.*—The TIFIA Program (\$285 million) provides contract authority to cover the subsidy cost of providing credit assistance for nationally or regionally significant transportation projects. The TIFIA Program leverages Federal dollars in a time of scarce budgetary resources, facilitating private participation in transportation projects and encouraging innovative financing mechanisms that help advance projects sooner. This program offers flexible repayment terms and attracts private capital to facilitate transportation projects that would otherwise go unfunded.

*Research, Technology, and Education Program.*—The Research, Technology, and Education (RT&E) Program (\$418 million) provides for a comprehensive, nationally-coordinated research, technology, and education program that will advance the Department of Transportation's goals, while accelerating innovation delivery and technology implementation. FHWA research, development and technology activities include: a highway research and development program; a technology and innovation deployment program; an intelligent transportation systems program; and a training and education program. The RT&E Program supports activities in the areas of safety, infrastructure preservation, operations, environmental sustainability,



and policy. FHWA is in a unique leadership position to identify and address issues that require high-risk, long-term research, and research on emerging issues of national significance. FHWA's leadership role is necessary to build effective partnerships to maximize the investment in the transportation system. The entire innovation lifecycle is covered under the RT&E Program umbrella from agenda setting to the deployment of technologies and innovations.

**Federal Allocation Programs.**—This categorization consists of funding (\$404 million) for several important programs: Emergency Relief; Territorial and Puerto Rico Highway Program; Construction of Ferry Boats and Ferry Terminal Facilities; On-the-Job Training; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise; and Highway Use Tax Evasion Projects. The Emergency Relief Program has been funded through a recurring annual authorization of \$100 million since 1972. Emergency Relief funding assists Federal, State, Tribal, and local governments with the expense of repairing serious damage to Federal-aid, Tribal, and Federal Lands highways resulting from natural disasters or catastrophic failures. The Territorial and Puerto Rico Highway Program provides funding for critical highway programs in Puerto Rico and the four territories of American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and the United States Virgin Islands. The Construction of Ferry Boats and Ferry Terminal Facilities program provides funding for the construction of ferry boats and ferry terminal facilities which will improve connectivity between NHS segments, provide travel mode options, and reduce congestion. The On-the-Job Training program provides funding for developing, conducting, and administering surface transportation and technology training, including skill improvement programs and job readiness. The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program provides funding for developing, conducting, and administering training and assistance programs to increase the proficiency of minority businesses to compete, on an equal basis, for contracts and subcontracts. The Highway Use Tax Evasion Projects program provides funding to the Internal Revenue Service, other Federal agencies, and the States to carry out intergovernmental enforcement efforts along with training and research to reduce evasion of payment of motor fuel and other highway use taxes, which are the principal sources for Federal and State highway funding.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8083-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	287	288	296
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	36	36	36
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	325	326	334
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	99	100	101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	31	29	29
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	84	84	84
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	511	511	515
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	396	396	396
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	28	28	28
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	49	49	49
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	10	10	17
32.0 Land and structures .....	12	12	12
33.0 Investments and loans .....	109	109	109
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40,512	41,253	42,898
99.0 Direct obligations .....	42,204	42,945	44,610
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	154	340	340
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42,358	43,285	44,950

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8083-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,442	2,481	2,472
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	243	243	243

3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3
--	---	---	---

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Advances from State Cooperating Agencies and Foreign Governments, FHA Miscellaneous Trust .....	66	36	36
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	67	37	37
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	-66	-36	-36
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Advances from State cooperating agencies 69-X-8054 .....	25	51	51
0002 Cooperative work, international highway transportation 69-X-8371 .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	53	53

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41	85	68
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	45	85	68
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	66	36	36
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	111	121	104
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	85	68	51

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	28	25
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	53	53
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14	-56	-61
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	25	17
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	28	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	25	17

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	66	36	36
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	10	29	29
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	27	32
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14	56	61
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	66	36	36
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14	56	61

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account reflects work performed by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) on behalf of other entities.

**Advances from state cooperating agencies and foreign governments.**—Contributions are received from other entities in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects.

**Advances from foreign governments for technical assistance.**—FHWA provides technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries.

**Contributions for highway research programs.**—Contributions are received from various sources in support of FHWA transportation research programs. The funds are used primarily in support of pooled-funds projects.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	40	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	10	10
99.0 Direct obligations .....	25	52	52
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	53	53

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9972-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0027 Obligations by program activity Miscellaneous highway projects .....	6	23	19
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	6	23	19
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	23	19
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	75	77	54
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	83	77	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	83	77	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	77	54	35
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	33	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	23	19
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-20	-22
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	33	36	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	35	33	36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	33	36	33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	20	22
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-6	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	.....	20	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	20	22

This account contains miscellaneous appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund. Obligations and outlays result from prior year appropriations. No new budget authority is requested for FY 2018.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 120. (a) For fiscal year 2018, the Secretary of Transportation shall—  
(1) not distribute from the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways—

- (A) amounts authorized for administrative expenses and programs by section 104(a) of title 23, United States Code; and
- (B) amounts authorized for the Bureau of Transportation Statistics;
- (2) not distribute an amount from the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways that is equal to the unobligated balance of amounts—
  - (A) made available from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs for previous fiscal years the funds for which are allocated by the Secretary (or apportioned by the Secretary under sections 202 or 204 of title 23, United States Code); and
  - (B) for which obligation limitation was provided in a previous fiscal year;
- (3) determine the proportion that—
  - (A) the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate of amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection; bears to
  - (B) the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs (other than sums authorized to be appropriated for provisions of law described in paragraphs (1) through (11) of subsection (b) and sums authorized to be appropriated for section 119 of title 23, United States Code, equal to the amount referred to in subsection (b)(12) for such fiscal year), less the aggregate of the amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection;
- (4) distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2), for each of the programs (other than programs to which paragraph (1) applies) that are allocated by the Secretary under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act and title 23, United States Code, or apportioned by the Secretary under sections 202 or 204 of that title, by multiplying—
  - (A) the proportion determined under paragraph (3); by
  - (B) the amounts authorized to be appropriated for each such program for such fiscal year; and
  - (5) distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) and the amounts distributed under paragraph (4), for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs that are apportioned by the Secretary under title 23, United States Code (other than the amounts apportioned for the National Highway Performance Program in section 119 of title 23, United States Code, that are exempt from the limitation under subsection (b)(12) and the amounts apportioned under sections 202 and 204 of that title) in the proportion that—
    - (A) amounts authorized to be appropriated for the programs that are apportioned under title 23, United States Code, to each State for such fiscal year; bears to
    - (B) the total of the amounts authorized to be appropriated for the programs that are apportioned under title 23, United States Code, to all States for such fiscal year.

(b) EXCEPTIONS FROM OBLIGATION LIMITATION.—The obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways shall not apply to obligations under or for—

  - (1) section 125 of title 23, United States Code;
  - (2) section 147 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978 (23 U.S.C. 144 note; 92 Stat. 2714);
  - (3) section 9 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981 (95 Stat. 1701);
  - (4) subsections (b) and (j) of section 131 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 2119);
  - (5) subsections (b) and (c) of section 149 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 (101 Stat. 198);
  - (6) sections 1103 through 1108 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (105 Stat. 2027);
  - (7) section 157 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect on June 8, 1998);
  - (8) section 105 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect for fiscal years 1998 through 2004, but only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each of those fiscal years);
  - (9) Federal-aid highway programs for which obligation authority was made available under the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (112 Stat. 107) or subsequent Acts for multiple years or to remain available until expended, but only to the extent that the obligation authority has not lapsed or been used;
  - (10) section 105 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect for fiscal years 2005 through 2012, but only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each of those fiscal years);
  - (11) section 1603 of SAFETEA-LU (23 U.S.C. 118 note; 119 Stat. 1248), to the extent that funds obligated in accordance with that section were not subject to a limitation on obligations at the time at which the funds were initially made available for obligation; and

(12) section 119 of title 23, United States Code (but, for each of fiscal years 2013 through 2018, only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000).

(c) **REDISTRIBUTION OF UNUSED OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary shall, after August 1 of such fiscal year—

(1) revise a distribution of the obligation limitation made available under subsection (a) if an amount distributed cannot be obligated during that fiscal year; and

(2) redistribute sufficient amounts to those States able to obligate amounts in addition to those previously distributed during that fiscal year, giving priority to those States having large unobligated balances of funds apportioned under sections 144 (as in effect on the day before the date of enactment of Public Law 112–141) and 104 of title 23, United States Code.

(d) **APPLICABILITY OF OBLIGATION LIMITATIONS TO TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROGRAMS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways shall apply to contract authority for transportation research programs carried out under—

(A) chapter 5 of title 23, United States Code; and

(B) title VI of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act.

(2) **EXCEPTION.**—Obligation authority made available under paragraph (1) shall—

(A) remain available for a period of 4 fiscal years; and

(B) be in addition to the amount of any limitation imposed on obligations for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs for future fiscal years.

(e) **REDISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN AUTHORIZED FUNDS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 30 days after the date of distribution of obligation limitation under subsection (a), the Secretary shall distribute to the States any funds (excluding funds authorized for the program under section 202 of title 23, United States Code) that—

(A) are authorized to be appropriated for such fiscal year for Federal-aid highway programs; and

(B) the Secretary determines will not be allocated to the States (or will not be apportioned to the States under section 204 of title 23, United States Code), and will not be available for obligation, for such fiscal year because of the imposition of any obligation limitation for such fiscal year.

(2) **RATIO.**—Funds shall be distributed under paragraph (1) in the same proportion as the distribution of obligation authority under subsection (a)(5).

(3) **AVAILABILITY.**—Funds distributed to each State under paragraph (1) shall be available for any purpose described in section 133(b) of title 23, United States Code.

**SEC. 121.** Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics from the sale of data products, for necessary expenses incurred pursuant to chapter 63 of title 49, United States Code, may be credited to the Federal-aid highways account for the purpose of reimbursing the Bureau for such expenses: Provided, That such funds shall be subject to the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs.

**SEC. 122.** Not less than 15 days prior to waiving, under his or her statutory authority, any Buy America requirement for Federal-aid highways projects, the Secretary of Transportation shall make an informal public notice and comment opportunity on the intent to issue such waiver and the reasons therefor: Provided, That the Secretary shall provide an annual report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations on any waivers granted under the Buy America requirements.

**SEC. 123.** None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be used to provide credit assistance unless not less than 3 days before any application approval to provide credit assistance under sections 603 and 604 of title 23, United States Code, the Secretary of Transportation provides notification in writing to the following committees: the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations; the Committee on Environment and Public Works and the Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs of the Senate; and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives: Provided, That such notification shall include, but not be limited to, the name of the project sponsor; a description of the project; whether credit assistance will be provided as a direct loan, loan guarantee, or line of credit; and the amount of credit assistance.

**SEC. 124.** (a) A State or territory, as defined in section 165 of title 23, United States Code, may use for any project eligible under section 133(b) of title 23 or section 165 of title 23 and located within the boundary of the State or territory any earmarked amount, and any associated obligation limitation, provided that the Department of Transportation for the State or territory for which the earmarked amount was originally designated or directed notifies the Secretary of Transportation of its intent to use its authority under this section and submits a quarterly report to the Secretary identifying the projects to which the funding would be applied. Notwithstanding the

original period of availability of funds to be obligated under this section, such funds and associated obligation limitation shall remain available for obligation for a period of 3 fiscal years after the fiscal year in which the Secretary of Transportation is notified. The Federal share of the cost of a project carried out with funds made available under this section shall be the same as associated with the earmark.

(b) In this section, the term "earmarked amount" means—

(1) congressionally directed spending, as defined in rule XLIV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, identified in a prior law, report, or joint explanatory statement, which was authorized to be appropriated or appropriated more than 10 fiscal years prior to the current fiscal year, and administered by the Federal Highway Administration; or

(2) a congressional earmark, as defined in rule XXI of the Rules of the House of Representatives identified in a prior law, report, or joint explanatory statement, which was authorized to be appropriated or appropriated more than 10 fiscal years prior to the current fiscal year, and administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

(c) The authority under subsection (a) may be exercised only for those projects or activities that have obligated less than 10 percent of the amount made available for obligation as of October 1 of the current fiscal year, and shall be applied to projects within the same general geographic area within 50 miles for which the funding was designated, except that a State or territory may apply such authority to unexpended balances of funds from projects or activities the State or territory certifies have been closed and for which payments have been made under a final voucher.

(d) The Secretary shall submit consolidated reports of the information provided by the States and territories each quarter to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

**FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ADMINISTRATION**

The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) was established within the Department of Transportation by the Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Act of 1999 (P.L. 106–159). Prior to this legislation, motor carrier safety responsibilities were under the jurisdiction of the Federal Highway Administration.

FMCSA's mission is to promote safe commercial motor vehicle operation and reduce truck and bus crashes. The agency accomplishes this mission by reducing fatalities and property losses associated with commercial motor vehicles through education, regulation, enforcement, and research and innovative technology, thereby achieving a safer and more secure transportation environment. FMCSA is also responsible for enforcing Federal motor carrier safety and hazardous materials regulations for all commercial vehicles entering the United States along its southern and northern borders.

**Trust Funds**

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	069–8055–0–7–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5054	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY: Contract authority .....	41	41	41

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-8055-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY: Contract authority .....	41	41	41

Activities have not been funded in this account since 2005. This schedule shows the obligations and outlays of funding made available for this program in fiscal years prior to 2006.

NATIONAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8048-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	9	9
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		-11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	13	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	13	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		11
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5051 Unobligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....			3
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....		5	5
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	5	5	2

No funding is requested for this account.

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY GRANTS  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out sections 31102, 31103, 31104 and 31313 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$374,800,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) and to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for the implementation or execution of motor carrier safety programs shall not exceed total obligations of \$374,800,000 in fiscal year 2018 for "Motor Carrier Safety Grants"; of which \$298,900,000 shall be available for the motor carrier safety assistance program, \$43,100,000 shall be available for the high priority activities program, \$31,800,000 shall be available for the commercial driver's license program implementation financial assistance program, and \$1,000,000 shall be available for the commercial motor vehicle operators grant program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8158-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program .....	303	251	299
0004 Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Program Improvement Grants .....		27	32
0007 MCSAP High Priority .....		35	43
0009 Commercial Motor Vehicle Operator (CMV) Grant .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	303	314	375
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	130	169	222
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	29		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	159	169	222
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	313	314	367
1137 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority, Motor Carrier Safety Grants .....	-313	-314	-367
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority, Motor Carrier Safety Grants .....	313	367	375
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	313	367	375
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	472	536	597
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	169	222	222
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	433	428	402
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	303	314	375
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-279	-340	-320
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-29		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	428	402	457
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	433	428	402
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	428	402	457
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	40	87	105
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	239	253	215
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	279	340	320
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	313	367	375
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	313	367	375
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	279	340	320
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....			23
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....		23	31
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY: Contract authority .....	30	30	
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY: Contract authority .....	30		
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	313	312	375

Motor Carrier Safety Grants support States to conduct compliance reviews, identify and apprehend traffic violators, conduct roadside inspections, and support safety audits on new entrant carriers. Using take-down funds, the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) also supports States by conducting training for State agency personnel to accomplish motor carrier safety objectives. In addition, FMCSA reviews State commercial driver's license (CDL) oversight activities to prevent unqualified drivers from being issued CDLs, and actively engages with industry and other stakeholders through Innovative Technology programs to improve the safety and productivity of commercial vehicles and drivers. The Motor Carriers Safety Grants account maintains the Agency's individual grants under the Compliance, Safety and Accountability Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8158-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	299	309	370
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	303	314	375

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS**  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in the implementation, execution and administration of motor carrier safety operations and programs pursuant to section 31110 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$283,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, the sum of which shall remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for implementation, execution or administration of motor carrier safety operations and programs authorized under title 49, United States Code, shall not exceed total obligations of \$283,000,000 for "Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs" for fiscal year 2018, of which \$9,073,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, is for the research and technology program, and of which \$34,824,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, is for information management.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Expenses .....	219	219	239
0002 Research and Technology .....	9	9	9
0003 Information Management .....	34	34	35
0005 Outreach and Education .....	4	4	.....
0006 Commercial Motor Vehicle Operating Grants (CMV) .....	1	1	.....
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	267	267	283
0799 Total direct obligations .....	267	267	283
0801 Reimbursable program activity (L & I) .....	20	20	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	287	287	303
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	24	34
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	5	5	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	23	24	34
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	267	267	283
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-267	-267	-283
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority .....	267	277	283
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	21	20	20
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	288	297	303
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	311	321	337
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	24	34	34
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	100	94	126
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	287	287	303
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-292	-255	-297
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	94	126	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	100	94	126
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	94	126	132

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	21	20	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	221	220	232
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	71	35	65
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	292	255	297
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-21	-20	-20
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	267	277	283
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	267	277	283
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	271	235	277
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
Contract authority .....	16	16	6
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
Contract authority .....	16	6	6
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	267	267	283

The Operations and Programs account provides the necessary resources to support program and administrative activities for motor carrier safety. The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) will continue to improve safety and reduce severe and fatal commercial motor vehicles crashes by raising the bar to entry into the commercial motor vehicle industry, by requiring operators to maintain standards to remain in the industry, and by removing high-risk carriers, vehicles, drivers and service providers from operation. Funding supports nationwide motor carrier safety and consumer enforcement efforts, including the continuation of the Compliance, Safety and Accountability Program; regulation and enforcement of movers of household goods, and Federal safety enforcement activities at the borders to ensure that foreign-domiciled carriers entering the U.S. are in compliance with FMCSA Regulations. Resources are also provided to fund regulatory development and implementation, investment in research and technology, and safety outreach and education. The 2018 funding request reflects FMCSA's requirements to fund critical safety and operational facility improvements at border and domestic posts, fund important safety and safety mission support training for FMCSA staff, and to support the effective implementation of FMCSA's programs through the implementation of FMCSA's Program Integration Office.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	100	100	101
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	101	101	102
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	34	41	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	9	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	19	19	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	93	85	95
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	9	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	267	267	283
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	20	20	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	287	287	303

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,088	1,141	1,141
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	48	61	61

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY  
ADMINISTRATION**

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for motor vehicle safety, highway safety behavioral programs, motor vehicle information, and automobile fuel economy programs. NHTSA is charged with reducing traffic crashes and deaths and injuries resulting from traffic crashes; establishing motor vehicle safety standards for motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment in interstate commerce; carrying out needed safety research and development; and the operation of the National Driver Register.

**Federal Funds**

**CONSUMER ASSISTANCE TO RECYCLE AND SAVE PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0654-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	20	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The schedules above illustrate the remaining activity associated with the completed Consumer Assistance to Recycle and Save (Cash for Clunkers) program. No new funds are requested for this program in 2018.

**OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH**

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary, with respect to traffic and highway safety authorized under chapter 301 and part C of subtitle VI of title 49, United States Code, \$152,509,527, of which \$20,000,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Research and Analysis .....	35	35	34
0002 Rulemaking .....	24	23	23
0003 Enforcement .....	18	18	18
0004 Administrative Expenses .....	73	77	78
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	153	153
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	10	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	10	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	153	153	153
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	154	153	153
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	161	163	163
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	73	85	87
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	153	153
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-135	-151	-152
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	85	87	88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	73	85	87
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	85	87	88
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	154	153	153
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	85	89	89
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	50	62	63
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	135	151	152
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	153	153	153
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	134	151	152

The Vehicle Safety programs support activities to reduce highway fatalities, prevent injuries, and reduce their associated economic toll by research into, and implementation of, Federal motor vehicle safety standards. NHTSA's research areas include biomechanics, crash avoidance and mitigation technologies, and vehicle safety issues related to fuel efficiency and alternative fuels. NHTSA's Operation and Research programs fund a broad range of initiatives, including promulgation of Federal motor vehicle safety standards for motor vehicles and safety related equipment; automotive fuel economy standards required by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, as amended by the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007; international harmonization of vehicle standards; and consumer information on motor vehicle safety, including the New Car Assessment Program. NHTSA conducts compliance programs for motor vehicle safety and automotive fuel economy standards; investigations of safety-related motor vehicle defects; enforcement of Federal odometer law; support of enforcement of State odometer law; and safety recalls when warranted. Motor vehicle safety research and development supports NHTSA programs through the collection and analysis of crash data to identify safety problems, development of alternative solutions, and assessments of costs, benefits, and effectiveness. Research continues on standards and technologies to improve vehicle crashworthiness and crash avoidance, with emphasis on reducing crashes through vehicle-to-vehicle communication system and active safety technologies.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	43	46	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	47	48
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	14	14	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	62	61	61
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	153	153

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	294	312	363

NEXT GENERATION 911 IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0661-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants .....			50
0002 Administration .....		1	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	52
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		104	111
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	104	8	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	104	112	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	104	111	59
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	52
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-24
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	29
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	104	8	
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			24
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-104	-8	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-104	-8	24

The 911 Grant Program was authorized by the Next Generation 911 Advancement Act of 2012, which allows eligible entities to utilize funds to implement and operate 911 services and to train public safety personnel. The program is funded by the Public Safety Trust Fund. The authority to expend these funds expires on September 30, 2022.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0661-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			50
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	52

Trust Funds

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 403, section 4011 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, and chapter 303 of title 49, United States Code, \$149,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which, in fiscal year 2018, are in excess of \$149,000,000, of which \$143,700,000 shall be for programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 403 and section 4011 of the FAST Act and \$5,300,000 shall be for the National Driver Register authorized under chapter 303 of title 49, United States Code: Provided further, That within the \$149,000,000 obligation limitation for operations and research, \$20,000,000 shall remain available until

September 30, 2019, and shall be in addition to the amount of any limitation imposed on obligations for future years.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Highway safety programs .....	41	44	51
0002 Research and analysis .....	41	40	40
0003 Section 1906 Grant Program to Prohibit Racial Profiling .....		3	8
0007 National driver register .....	5	5	5
0008 Administrative Expenses .....	55	51	45
0100 Total Direct Obligations .....	142	143	149
0799 Total direct obligations .....	142	143	149
0801 Operations and Research (Transportation Trust Fund) (Reimbursable) .....	12	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	173	179
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	35	38
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	14	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	29	35	38
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	143	143	146
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-143	-143	-146
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority .....	143	146	149
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	17	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	160	176	179
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	189	211	217
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	38	38
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	132	140	133
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	173	179
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-144	-180	-189
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	140	133	123
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	129	137	130
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	137	130	120
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	17	30	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	61	100	103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	83	80	86
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	144	180	189
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-17	-30	-30
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	143	146	149
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	143	146	149
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	127	150	159
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY: Contract authority .....	46	46	43
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY: Contract authority .....	46	43	40
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	143	143	149

The Highway Safety Research and Development programs support research, demonstrations, technical assistance, and national leadership for

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH—Continued

highway safety programs conducted by State and local governments, and various safety associations and organizations. These programs emphasize alcohol and drug countermeasures, driver and passenger occupant protection, traffic enforcement and justice services, emergency medical and trauma care systems, traffic records and licensing, State and community evaluation, motorcycle rider safety, pedestrian and bicycle safety, pupil transportation, young and older driver safety, and development of improved accident investigation procedures.

NHTSA will continue its efforts to further quantify the magnitude and nature of the emerging problem of distracted driving, assess the impact of distraction on driver behavior and driving performance, and inform public attitudes and opinions about distraction. In addition, NHTSA will continue to analyze the impact of product design on the potential for driver distraction, and assess how to effectively manage driver workload to reduce distraction.

NHTSA will continue to operate the National Driver Register's Problem Driver Pointer System, which helps to identify drivers who have been suspended for or convicted of serious traffic offenses, such as driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs. Finally, NHTSA will improve its vital data collection and analysis which form the basis of its research, rulemaking, and performance measurement activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	18	19	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	20	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	10	10	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	42	41	42
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	30	30	32
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	27	27	29
99.0 Direct obligations .....	142	143	149
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	12	30	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	173	179

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	165	166	175

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY GRANTS

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402, 404, and 405, and section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, to remain available until expended, \$597,629,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account): Provided, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which, in fiscal year 2018, are in excess of \$597,629,000 for programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 402, 404, and 405, and section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, of which \$261,200,000 shall be for "Highway Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 402; \$280,200,000 shall be for "National Priority Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 405; \$29,900,000 shall be for "High Visibility Enforcement Program" under 23 U.S.C. 404; \$26,329,000 shall be for "Administrative Expenses" under section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act: Provided further, That none of these funds shall be

used for construction, rehabilitation, or remodeling costs, or for office furnishings and fixtures for State, local or private buildings or structures: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds made available for "National Priority Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 405 for "Impaired Driving Countermeasures" (as described in subsection (d) of that section) shall be available for technical assistance to the States: Provided further, That with respect to the "Transfers" provision under 23 U.S.C. 405(a)(8), any amounts transferred to increase the amounts made available under section 402 shall include the obligation authority for such amounts: Provided further, That the Administrator shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of any exercise of the authority granted under the previous proviso or under 23 U.S.C. 405(a)(8) within five days.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Section 402 formula grants .....	273	243	261
0006 Section 2009 High Visibility Enforcement .....	30	29	30
0011 Administrative Expenses - Chapter 4 of Title 23 .....	25	26	26
0012 Section 406 Safety Belt Performance NASS Modernization (no-year limitation) .....	5		
0014 Section 405B Occupant Protection Grants .....	44	37	36
0015 Section 405C State Traffic Information System Improvements .....	40	40	41
0016 Section 405D Impaired Driving Countermeasures .....	144	144	147
0017 Section 405E Distracted Driving .....	7	23	24
0018 Section 405F Motorcyclist Safety .....	4	4	4
0019 Section 405G State Graduated Driver Licensing Laws .....		14	14
0020 Section 403H In-Vehicle Alcohol Detection Device Research .....	5		
0021 Section 154/164 Penalties to 402 Program .....	91	99	
0022 Section 405H Nonmotorized Safety .....		12	14
0799 Total direct obligations .....	668	671	597
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	7		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	675	671	597
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	151	142	162
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	7	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	153	149	163
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	573	572	596
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [069-8083] .....	91	99	
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-664	-671	-596
<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority .....	573	585	598
1611 Contract authority transferred from other accounts [069-8083] .....	91	99	
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total) .....	664	684	598
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	664	684	598
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	817	833	761
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	142	162	164
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	913	897	841
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	675	671	597
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-689	-720	-720
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-7	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	897	841	717
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	913	897	841
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	897	841	717
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	135	235	245
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	554	485	475
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	689	720	720
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	664	684	598
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	664	684	598



4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	689	720	720
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5054	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
	Contract authority .....	78	80	67
5055	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
	Contract authority .....	80	67	65
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	573	572	598

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) provides grants to States for activities related to the promotion of highway traffic safety. The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act provided multi-year surface transportation authorization legislation. For the 2018 Budget the agency is projected to receive \$597,629,000 for these grant programs. Under Section 402, the agency supports State highway safety programs, approved by the Secretary, which are designed to reduce traffic accidents and the resulting deaths, injuries and property damage. The agency will continue to implement and promote the use of performance measures and targets as a condition of approval in these programs and to ensure efficient and effective use of funds. NHTSA also will use dedicated funds from the program to support high visibility enforcement campaigns in the States that promote the use of seat belts and the reduction of drunk driving. Under Section 405, the agency will make grant awards to States that focus on specific national priority traffic safety areas aimed at reducing highway deaths and injuries. The agency will make grants to States that develop qualifying plans and complying laws in accordance with the statutory criteria. The focus areas under the grant program include occupant protection, state traffic safety information system improvements, impaired driving countermeasures, distracted driving, motorcyclist safety, state graduated driving licensing and non-motorized safety programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	10	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	12	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	643	646	572
99.0	Direct obligations .....	668	671	597
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	7		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	675	671	597

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	79	84	88

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

SEC. 140. An additional \$130,000 shall be made available to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, out of the amount limited for section 402 of title 23, United States Code, to pay for travel and related expenses for State management reviews and to pay for core competency development training and related expenses for highway safety staff.

SEC. 141. The limitations on obligations for the programs of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration set in this Act shall not apply to obligations for which obligation authority was made available in previous public laws but only to the extent that the obligation authority has not lapsed or been used.

SEC. 142. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to obligate or award funds for the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's National Roadside Survey.

SEC. 143. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to mandate global positioning system (GPS) tracking in private passenger motor vehicles without providing full and appropriate consideration of privacy concerns under 5 U.S.C. chapter 5, subchapter II.

**FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

The following tables show the funding for all Federal Railroad Administration programs:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Safety and Operations .....	199	199	199
Safety and Operations (Rescission) .....	-7	-7	0
Railroad Safety Grants .....	50	50	0
Railroad Research and Development .....	39	39	39
Railroad Research and Development (Rescission) .....	-2	-2	0
Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project .....	0	0	0
Grants to Amtrak (Rescission) .....	0	0	0
Operating Subsidy Grants to Amtrak .....	289	0	0
Capital and Debt Service Grants to Amtrak .....	1,102	0	0
Capital and Debt Service Grants to Amtrak (Rescission) .....	-5	-5	0
Northeast Corridor Grants to Amtrak .....	0	235	235
National Network Grants to Amtrak .....	0	1155	525
Emergency Railroad Rehabilitation and Repair .....	0	0	0
Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program .....	0	0	0
Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service .....	0	0	0
Next Generation High-Speed Rail (Rescission) .....	-5	-4	0
Northeast Corridor Improvement Program .....	19	19	0
Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program .....	-2	-2	0
Rail Safety Technology Program .....	0	0	0
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair .....	0	0	26
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements .....	0	0	25
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program (M/D) .....	3	4	0
<b>Total Budget Authority-Discretionary .....</b>	<b>1,679</b>	<b>1,679</b>	<b>1,049</b>
<b>Total Budget Authority-Mandatory .....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Budget Authority-Net .....</b>	<b>1,680</b>	<b>1,681</b>	<b>1,049</b>

**Outlays:**

Safety and Operations .....	203	192	197
Railroad Safety Grants .....	0	10	25
Railroad Research and Development .....	37	37	39
Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project .....	15	14	5
Grants to Amtrak .....	42	16	16
Operating Subsidy Grants to Amtrak .....	289	0	0
Capital and Debt Service Grants to Amtrak .....	1,082	295	42
Northeast Corridor Grants to Amtrak .....	0	234	235
National Network Grants to Amtrak .....	0	1,152	527
Emergency Railroad Rehabilitation and Repair .....	0	0	0
Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program .....	12	10	7
Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service .....	2,077	2,721	300
Next Generation High-Speed Rail .....	0	0	3
Northeast Corridor Improvement Program .....	0	5	14
Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program .....	6	9	9
Rail Safety Technology Program .....	2	3	3
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair .....	0	0	3
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements .....	0	0	2
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program (M/D) .....	1	4	2
<b>Total Outlays-Discretionary .....</b>	<b>3,764</b>	<b>4,702</b>	<b>1,430</b>
<b>Total Outlays-Mandatory .....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Outlays-Net .....</b>	<b>3,765</b>	<b>4,704</b>	<b>1,430</b>

**Federal Funds**

**SAFETY AND OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, \$199,000,000, of which \$15,900,000 shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0700-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Safety and Operations .....	198	201	198
0002	Activity from RRIF Collections .....		1	
0006	Alaska railroad liabilities .....	1	1	1
0100	Total direct program .....	199	203	199

SAFETY AND OPERATIONS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0700-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	199	203	199
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	11	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	11	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	199	199	199
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-7	-7	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	192	192	199
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	193	193	199
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	211	204	200
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	61	71
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	199	203	199
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-204	-193	-197
3031 Unpaid obligations transferred from other accts [070-0560] .....	10		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	61	71	73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	61	61	71
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	61	71	73
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	193	193	199
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	166	168	173
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	38	25	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	204	193	197
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1	-1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	192	192	199
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	203	192	197

Funds requested in the Safety and Operations account to support the Federal Railroad Administration's (FRA) personnel and administrative expenses, the cost of rail safety inspectors, and other program activities including contracts. Resources are also provided to fund information management, research and technology, safety education, and outreach.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0700-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	91	92	94
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	93	94	96
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	32	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	11	10	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	6	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	25	33	25
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	13	12	12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	10	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	1

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	198	203	199
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	199	203	199

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0700-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	903	920	920

RAILROAD SAFETY GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0702-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rail Safety Grants .....	5	40	40
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	5	40	40
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	55	65
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	60	105	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	55	65	25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		5	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	40	40
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-10	-25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	35	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		5	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	35	50
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	50	50	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		5	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		5	25
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		10	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		10	25

For FY 2016, \$50 million was appropriated under the Railroad Safety Grants heading to be equally distributed to Railroad Safety Infrastructure Improvement Grants and Railroad Safety Technology Grants. The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-94) repealed the Railroad Safety Infrastructure Improvement Grants program and did not authorize new funding for the Railroad Safety Technology Grants program. No new funds are requested for this account for FY 2018. FRA is requesting funding under the FAST Act authorized Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements program, which largely encompasses the recipient and project eligibilities contained in the FY 2016 funded program.

RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, \$39,100,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0745-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Railroad system issues .....	4	4	4
0002 Human factors .....	6	6	6
0012 Track Program .....	11	10	11
0013 Rolling Stock Program .....	11	10	11
0014 Train Control and Communication .....	8	7	8
0100 Total direct program .....	40	37	40
0799 Total direct obligations .....	40	37	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	37	40
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	8	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	11	8	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	39	39	39
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2	-2	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	37	37	39
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	37	39	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	48	47	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	10	11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	39	41	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	37	40
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-36	-41	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	41	37	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	41	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	41	37	35
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	37	39	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	12	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	25	29	28
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	36	41	42
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....		-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	37	37	39
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	36	39	40

Funding requested in the Railroad Research and Development Program is focused on improving railroad safety. It provides scientific and engineering support for the Federal Railroad Administration's rail safety enforcement and rulemaking efforts. It also identifies and develops emerging technologies for the rail industry to adopt voluntarily. The outcomes of the research and development reduced accidents and incidents. In addition to improving safety, the program contributes significantly towards activities to achieve and maintain a state of good repair and promote job creation and economic growth.

The program focuses on the following areas of research:

*Track Program.*—Reducing derailments due to track related causes.

*Rolling Stock Program.*—Reducing derailments due to equipment failures, to minimize the consequences of derailments, and to minimize hazardous material releases.

*Train Control and Communication.*—Reducing train to train collisions and train collisions with objects on the line and at grade crossings.

*Human Factors Program.*—Reducing accidents caused by human error.

*Railroad System Issues Program.*—Prioritizing Research and Development projects on the basis of relevance to safety risk reduction and other DOT goals.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0745-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	32	30	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	2	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	40	37	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	37	40

PENNSYLVANIA STATION REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0723-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Pennsylvania Station risk reduction projects .....		40	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		40	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		40	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [069-1140] ...	40		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	40	40	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40	40	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	40		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	14	40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		40	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-14	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	40	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	29	14	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	40	35
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	14	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	15	14	5

Funds are used to redevelop the Pennsylvania Station in New York City, which involves renovating the James A. Farley Post Office building as Moynihan Station. Funding for this project was included in the Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation appropriation in 1995 through 1997, and the Northeast Corridor Improvement Program in 1998. In 2000, FRA received an advance appropriation of \$20 million for 2001, 2002, and 2003. In 2001, the Congress specified that the \$20 million advance appropriation for the Farley Building be used exclusively for fire and life safety initiatives. In FY 2016, \$40 million was transferred from the Federal Transit Administration's Hurricane Sandy funding into this account for

PENNSYLVANIA STATION REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT—Continued

risk reduction projects at Moynihan Station. No new funds are requested for this account in 2018.

GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0704-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0007 Capital And Debt Grant Sandy Mitigation .....		32	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		32	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	32	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	32	32	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	58	16	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		32	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-42	-16	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	32	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	58	16	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16	32	16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	42	16	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	42	16	16

The National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) was established in 1970 through the Rail Passenger Service Act. Amtrak is operated and managed as a for-profit corporation. Amtrak is not an agency or instrument of the U.S. Government, although since the railroad's creation FRA has provided it annual grants for operating, capital, and debt service costs.

Prior to 2006, FRA received annual appropriations in this account for grants to Amtrak. However, several one-time appropriations or funding transfers since 2006 have been directed to this account, including \$1.3 billion in funds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, \$112 million from the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of FY 2013 (P.L. 113-2) for recovery efforts from Super storm Sandy, and a \$185 million transfer from the Federal Transit Administration for the Hudson Yards disaster resiliency project in New York City. No new funds are requested for this account in fiscal year 2018.

OPERATING GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0121-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating subsidy grants .....	289		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	289		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	289		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	289		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	289		

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-289	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	289	
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	289	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	289	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	289	

From 2006 to 2016, the Federal Railroad Administration received appropriations to this account to make quarterly grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) for the operation of intercity passenger rail. The FAST Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for Amtrak—Northeast Corridor grants and National Network grants—which first received funding in Fiscal Year 2017. The Administration proposes to continue funding Amtrak under the new FAST Act account structure. No new funds are requested for this account in 2018.

CAPITAL AND DEBT SERVICE GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0125-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Capital & Debt Service Grants .....	1,050	17	
0005 Grants Oversight .....	2	2	
0006 Northeast Corridor Commission .....	3		
0007 American Disability Act (ADA) .....	50		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,105	19	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	24	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,102		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-5	-5	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,097	-5	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,129	19	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	24		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	300	323	47
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,105	19	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,082	-295	-42
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	323	47	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	300	323	47
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	323	47	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,097	-5
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	783	-4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	299	299
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,082	295
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,097	-5
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,082	295

From 2006 to 2016, the Federal Railroad Administration received appropriations to this account to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) for capital investments and debt service assistance. The FAST Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for Amtrak—Northeast Corridor grants and National Network grants—which

first received funding in Fiscal Year 2017. The Administration proposes to continue funding Amtrak under the new FAST Act account structure. No new funds are requested for this account in 2018.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0125-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,103	17	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,105	19	

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0125-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3		

cludes Amtrak's State-Supported services, Long Distance services, and other Amtrak costs not allocated to the Northeast Corridor. The fiscal year 2018 President's Budget proposes to terminate Federal funding for Amtrak's Long Distance services. Amtrak began receiving its annual appropriations from Congress under this account structure in fiscal year 2017.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		6	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		1,147	520
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,155	525

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		10	7

**NATIONAL NETWORK GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION**

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for activities associated with the National Network as authorized by section 11101(b) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (division A of Public Law 114-94), \$525,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may retain up to an additional \$2,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading to fund expenses associated with the State-Supported Route Committee established under section 24712 of title 49, United States Code.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants for National Network .....		1,102	520
0002 Management Oversight .....		6	3
0003 State-Supported Route Committee .....		2	2
0004 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) .....		45	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,155	525
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....		1,155	525
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		1,155	525
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,155	525
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1,152	-527
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		3	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		3	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		1,155	525
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1,152	524
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		1,152	527
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		1,155	525
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1,152	527

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)—Northeast Corridor Grants and National Network Grants. Funding requested in the National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation account provide capital, operating, and debt service funding for Amtrak activities related to the National Network, which in-

**NORTHEAST CORRIDOR GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION**

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for activities associated with the Northeast Corridor as authorized by section 11101(a) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (division A of Public Law 114-94), \$235,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may retain up to one-half of 1 percent of the funds provided under both this heading and the "National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation" heading to fund the costs of project management and oversight of activities authorized by section 11101(c) of division A of Public Law 114-94: Provided further, That in addition to the project management oversight funds authorized under section 11101(c) of division A of Public Law 114-94, the Secretary may retain up to an additional \$5,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading to fund expenses associated with implementing section 24905 of title 49, United States Code.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1774-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants for Northeast Corridor .....		224	229
0002 Management Oversight .....		1	1
0003 Northeast Corridor Commission .....		5	5
0004 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) .....		5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		235	235
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....		235	235
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		235	235
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		235	235
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-234	-235
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		235	235
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		234	234
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		234	235
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		235	235
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		234	235

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION—Continued

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)—Northeast Corridor Grants and National Network Grants. Funding requested in the Northeast Corridor Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation account provide capital, operating, and debt service funding for Amtrak activities related to the Northeast Corridor. Amtrak began receiving its annual appropriations from Congress under this account structure in 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1774-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		234	234
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		235	235

INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL GRANT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0715-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Intercity passenger rail grants .....	9	2	10
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	9	2	10

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	12	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	21	12	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	21	12	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	10	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	22	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	2	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-10	-7
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	14	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	26	22	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	14	17

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	10	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	12	10	7

This competitive grant program encourages state participation in passenger rail service. Under this program, a State or States may apply for grants for up to 50 percent of the cost of capital investments necessary to support improved intercity passenger rail service that either requires no operating subsidy or for which the State or States agree to provide any needed operating subsidy. To qualify for funding, States must include intercity passenger rail service as an integral part of statewide transportation planning as required under 23 U.S.C. 135. Additionally, the specific project must be on the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan at the time of application.

No new funds are requested for this account in fiscal year 2018.

CAPITAL ASSISTANCE FOR HIGH SPEED RAIL CORRIDORS AND INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL SERVICE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Capital Assistance High-Speed Rail Corridors and IPR Service Grants .....		48	
0004 Capital Assistance High-Speed Rail Corridors and IPR Service Oversight .....	1	5	3
0006 Capital Assistance High-Speed Rail Corridors and IPR Service Planning Activities .....		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	54	3

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	66	66	13
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	67	67	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	67	67	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	66	13	11

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,211	4,126	1,319
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	54	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,077	-2,721	-300
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8	-139	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,126	1,319	1,021
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,211	4,126	1,319
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,126	1,319	1,021

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,077	2,721	300
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,077	2,721	300

Through this program, FRA provides capital grants to States to invest and improve intercity passenger rail service, including the development of new high-speed rail capacity. Activity in this account includes the \$8 billion provided by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and an additional \$2.1 billion provided in subsequent enacted appropriations. No new funds are requested for this account for fiscal year 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		5	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		49	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	54	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	1	1

NEXT GENERATION HIGH-SPEED RAIL

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0722-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Next Generation High-Speed Rail .....	1		

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	4	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-5	-4	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....			-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-5	-4	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		-4	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		4	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....			3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-5	-4	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			3

The Next Generation High-Speed Rail Program funds research, development, technology demonstration programs, and the planning and analysis required to evaluate high speed rail technology proposals. No new funds are requested for this account for 2018.

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0123-0-1-401		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Northeast Corridor Improvement Program .....		19	19
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		19	19
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	20	20
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	19	19	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	20	39	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			14
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		19	19
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-5	-14
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		14	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....			14
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		14	19
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	19	19	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		5	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....			14
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....		5	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	19	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		5	14

Prior to 2001, this program provided funds to continue the upgrade of passenger rail service in the corridor between Washington, District of Columbia, and Boston, Massachusetts. For 2016, \$19 million was provided for grants to Amtrak for shared use infrastructure on the Northeast Corridor identified in the Northeast Corridor Infrastructure and Operations Advisory Commission's 5 year capital plan. No new funds are requested for this account for 2018. FRA is requesting funding under the FAST Act authorized Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair program, which encompasses the intent of the FY 2016 program and expands eligibility to states and local governments.

RAIL LINE RELOCATION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0716-0-1-401		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Rail line relocation .....		5	3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		5	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	10	3
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	10	3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2	-2	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	10	8	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	3	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	10	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		5	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-9	-9
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	6	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	10	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	6	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-2	-2	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		-1	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	10	9
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	9	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2	-2	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6	9	9

This program provides Federal assistance to States for relocating or making necessary improvements to local rail lines. The program was repealed by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act; however, the project eligibilities are included under the FAST Act authorized Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements program. No new funds are requested for this account for fiscal year 2018.

RAIL SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0701-0-1-401		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	6	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	3	

RAIL SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0701-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	6	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	3	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	3	3

The Railroad Safety Technology Program is a competitive grant program for the deployment of train control technologies to passenger and freight rail carriers, railroad suppliers, and State and local governments. Projects may include the deployment of train control technologies, train control component technologies, processor-based technologies, electronically controlled pneumatic brakes, rail integrity inspection systems, rail integrity warning systems, switch position indicators and monitors, remote control power switch technologies, track integrity circuit technologies, and other new technologies that improve the safety of railroad systems.

FRA has given priority to projects that make technologies interoperable between railroad systems; accelerate the deployment of train control technology on high risk corridors, such as those that have high volumes of hazardous materials shipments, or over which commuter or passenger trains operate; or benefit both passenger and freight safety and efficiency.

No new funds are requested for this account for fiscal year 2018. The FAST Act did not authorize new funding for the Railroad Safety Technology Grants program. FRA is requesting funding under the FAST Act authorized Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements program, which largely encompasses the recipient and project eligibilities contained in the Railroad Safety Technology Grants program.

FEDERAL-STATE PARTNERSHIP FOR STATE OF GOOD REPAIR

For necessary expenses related to Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair Grants as authorized by section 24911 of title 49, United States Code, \$25,945,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may withhold up to one percent of the amount provided under this heading for the costs of award and project management oversight of grants carried out under section 24911 of title 49, United States Code.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-2810-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair Grants .....			26
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			26
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			23
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			3

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	26
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3

Funding requested in the Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair account are intended to reduce the state of good repair backlog on publically-owned or Amtrak-owned infrastructure, equipment and facilities. Eligible activities include capital projects to (1) replace existing assets in-kind or with assets that increase capacity or service levels, (2) ensure that service can be maintained while existing assets are brought into a state of good repair, and (3) bring existing assets into a state of good repair. Eligible recipients include states, local governments and Amtrak. The program was authorized in 2015 by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act.

CONSOLIDATED RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses related to Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements Grants as authorized by section 24407 of title 49, United States Code, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may withhold up to one percent of the amount provided under this heading for the costs of award and project management oversight of grants carried out under section 24407 of title 49, United States Code.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-2811-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements			
Grants .....			25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			23
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			2

Funding requested in the Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements account are intended to improve the safety, efficiency and reliability of passenger and freight rail systems. Eligible activities include a wide range of freight and passenger rail capital, planning, environmental analyses, research, workforce development and training projects. Eligible recipients include states, local governments, Class II and Class III railroads, Amtrak and other intercity passenger rail operators, rail carriers and equipment manufacturers that partner with an eligible public-sector applicant, the Transportation Research Board, University Transportation Centers, and non-profit rail labor organizations. The program was authorized in 2015 by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act.

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT FINANCING PROGRAM

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue direct loans and loan guarantees pursuant to sections 501 through 504 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, such authority to exist as long as any such direct loan or loan guarantee is outstanding.



Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1	1	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	2	2	2
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1	3	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	3	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	2	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2	2	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1	1	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	3	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	5	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3	-2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	2	2
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	3	2

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans .....	2,469	600	600
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans .....	0.00	0.00	0.00
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans .....	-3	.....	.....
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans .....	-7	-6	.....

The Transportation Equity Act of the 21st Century of 1998 established the Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing (RRIF) loan and loan guarantee program. The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act of 2005: A Legacy for Users, changed the program to allow FRA to issue direct loan and loan guarantees up to \$35,000,000,000, and it required that no less than \$7,000,000,000 be reserved for projects primarily benefiting freight railroads other than Class I carriers. The program was expanded by the Rail Safety Improvement Act of 2008 and again by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act in 2015. The funding may be used: (1) to acquire, improve, or rehabilitate intermodal or rail equipment or facilities, including track, components of track, bridges, yards, buildings, or shops; (2) to refinance debt; or (3) to develop and establish new intermodal or railroad facilities, (4) to reimburse

related planning and design expenses; (5) and to finance (by December 2019) certain economic development related to passenger rail stations. For 2016, \$1.96 million was made available to assist Class II and Class III railroads in covering RRIF loan application expenses. No new funds are requested for this account for fiscal year 2018.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	2	2
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	3	2

**RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	2,469	600	600
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	44	38	38
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	7	7	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,521	646	638
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	22	20
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	32	22	20
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	2,465	600	600
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (interest on uninvested funds) .....	7	7	3
1800 Offsetting collections (principal-borrowers) .....	91	550	60
1800 Offsetting collections (upward reestimate) .....	1	2	.....
1800 Offsetting collections (interest-borrowers) .....	32	27	27
1800 Collected .....	2	10	10
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-87	-552	-62
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	46	44	38
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,511	644	638
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,543	666	658
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,163	3,425	3,435
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,521	646	638
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-248	-636	-636
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,425	3,435	3,437
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,163	3,425	3,435
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,425	3,435	3,437
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,511	644	638
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	248	636	636
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-7	-7	-3
4123 Credit Risk Premium .....	-2	-10	-10
4123 Principal Repayment .....	-91	-550	-60
4123 Interest Repayment .....	-32	-27	-27
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-133	-596	-100
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	2,378	48	538
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	115	40	536

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,378	48	538
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	115	40	536

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	2,469	600	600
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	2,469	600	600
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	967	1,070	1,581
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	194	598	598
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-91	-60	-60
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....		-27	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,070	1,581	2,118

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross .....	967	1,070
1999 Total assets .....	967	1,070
LIABILITIES:		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other .....	967	1,070
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	967	1,070

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 150. None of the funds provided to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation may be used to fund any overtime costs in excess of \$35,000 for any individual employee: Provided, That the President of Amtrak may waive the cap set in the previous proviso for specific employees when the President of Amtrak determines such a cap poses a risk to the safety and operational efficiency of the system: Provided further, That the President of Amtrak shall report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations each quarter of the calendar year on waivers granted to employees and amounts paid above the cap for each month within such quarter and delineate the reasons each waiver was granted: Provided further, That the President of Amtrak shall report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations by March 1, 2018, a summary of all overtime payments incurred by the Corporation for 2017 and the three prior calendar years: Provided further, That such summary shall include the total number of employees that received waivers and the total overtime payments the Corporation paid to those employees receiving waivers for each month for 2017 and for the three prior calendar years.

SEC. 151. Notwithstanding section 1302 of title 40, United States Code, the Federal Railroad Administration may lease to others or enter into contracts, for such consideration, and subject to such terms and conditions, as it determines to be in the best interests of the government, for a term of up to 20 years for the continued operation and maintenance and capital reinvestment of the Transportation Technology Center near Pueblo, Colorado.

FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) provides grant funding to State and local governments, public and private transit operators and other recipients to enhance public transportation across the United States. FTA programs fund the construction of new public transit systems, purchase and maintain transit vehicles and equipment, subsidize limited public transit operations, support regional transportation planning efforts, and improve technology and service methods critical to the delivery of public transportation. In 2015, a new five year surface transportation authorization law was enacted—Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act or the FAST

Act. The FAST Act provides steady and predictable funding for five years and a renewed focus on reinvesting in and modernizing transit assets to help bring transit systems throughout the country into a state of good repair.

FTA's budget proposal builds on the successes of the previous authorization of MAP-21 and includes new features in the FAST Act. The account structure is generally comparable to FTA's funding under MAP-21, except where Congress consolidated programs in other accounts and moved them into the Transit Formula Grants account. The Administration proposes \$11.2 billion for FTA in 2018. This proposal includes \$9.7 billion to support FTA's base formula programs that provide assistance to transit agencies in both urban and rural areas, with an additional investment in programs improving the state of good repair of rail transit and recapitalizing bus and bus facilities through a new discretionary grant program. The Administration proposes \$1.2 billion in new budget authority for Capital Investment Grants, to support new fixed guideway investments as well as projects aimed at improving or restoring the core capacity of existing fixed guideway systems.

The table below presents actual funding enacted for 2016, 2017 annualized CR, and the requested 2018 funding. Additional detail is provided in the program budget schedules that follow.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2016 Actual	2017 Annualized CR	2018 Request
Budget Authority:			
Transit Formula Grants (TF) .....	9,348	9,330	9,733
Capital Investment Grants (GF) .....	2,177	2,160	1,232
Administrative Expenses (GF) .....	108	108	111
Transit Research (Reclassified) (GF) .....	0	0	0
Technical Assistance and Training (GF) .....	0	0	0
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (GF) .....	150	150	150
Total Budget Authority .....	11,783	11,748	11,226
Total Discretionary .....	2,435	2,418	1,493
Total Mandatory .....	9,348	9,330	9,733

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding, and amounts do not include transfers with the Federal Highway Administration.

Federal Funds

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Transit Administration's programs authorized by chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, \$110,794,692.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1120-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administrative expenses .....	100	101	104
0002 Transit Safety Oversight .....	6	6	6
0003 Transit Asset Management .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	107	108	111
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	108	108	111
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	108	108	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	12	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	107	108	111
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-107	-109	-116
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	11	6

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	12	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	11	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	108	108	111
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	97	103	105
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	6	11
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	107	109	116
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	108	108	111
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	107	109	116

The Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) Administrative Expenses appropriation provides resources for salaries, benefits, and administrative expenses for 501 full-time equivalents employees (FTEs) to carry out the Agency's stewardship of over \$11.2. billion in Federal funds. Priorities for the 2018 Administrative Expenses appropriation include enhancement of the Office of Safety and Oversight's workforce to strengthen and expand the framework of the robust State Safety Oversight Program and Safety for all modes of transit, including Accident Investigation Oversight; the implementation of the FAST Act to include required rulemakings, policy updates, and strategic planning; the provision of technical assistance to grantees during project development and program implementation; Capital Project Management Oversight and grantee compliance; and support for Transit Asset Management activities, which includes developing objective standards to measure capital asset condition and collecting data on the asset condition of the FTA grantees.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1120-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	55	54	56
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	57	56	58
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	19	19
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	7	8	8
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	15	15	16
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	5	5
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	107	108	111

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1120-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	511	502	501

**JOB ACCESS AND REVERSE COMMUTE GRANTS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1125-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

Activities have not been funded in the Job Access and Reverse Commute Grants account since 2005. In 2016, the unobligated balance remaining in this account was permanently rescinded. Urbanized Area formula grants may be used to support job access and reverse commute projects in 2018.

**GRANTS TO WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

*For grants to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority as authorized under section 601 of division B of Public Law 110-432 (122 Stat. 4847), \$149,714,850, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary of Transportation shall approve grants for capital and preventive maintenance expenditures for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority only after receiving and reviewing a request for each specific project: Provided further, That prior to approving such grants, the Secretary shall certify that the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority is making progress to improve its safety management system in response to the Federal Transit Administration's 2015 safety management inspection: Provided further, That prior to approving such grants, the Secretary shall certify that the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority is making progress toward full implementation of the corrective actions identified in the 2014 Financial Management Oversight Review Report: Provided further, That the Secretary shall determine that the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority has placed the highest priority on those investments that will improve the safety of the system before approving such grants: Provided further, That the Secretary, in order to ensure safety throughout the rail system, may waive the requirements of section 601(e)(1) of division B of Public Law 110-432.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1128-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority .....	152	150	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	16	16
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	150	150	150
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	168	166	166
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	16	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	353	240	225
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	152	150	150
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-265	-165	-205
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	240	225	170
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	353	240	225
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	240	225	170
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	150	150	150
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	21	38	38
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	244	127	167
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	265	165	205
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	150	150
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	265	165	205

GRANTS TO WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Continued

The Federal Rail Safety Improvements Act, 2008, (P.L. 110–432, Title VI, Sec. 601), provided authorization for capital and preventive maintenance projects for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA). Funding will help WMATA address its reinvestment and maintenance backlog to improve the safety and reliability of service and to expand existing system capacity to meet growing demand. The Secretary of Transportation shall approve grants for Capital and preventive maintenance expenditures for WMATA only after receiving and reviewing a request for each specific project. The Secretary shall determine that WMATA has placed the highest priority on those investments that will improve the safety of the system before approving such grants. The Secretary in order to ensure safety throughout the rail system, may waive the requirements of section 601(e) (1) of title VI of Public Law 110–432 (112 Stat. 4968).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1128–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	149	150	150
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	152	150	150

FORMULA GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1129–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	45	45
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	45	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	45	45	45
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	45	45	45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	127	93	60
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–33	–33	–33
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	93	60	27
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–2	–2	–2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–2	–2	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	125	91	58
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	91	58	25
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	33	33	33
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	33	33	33

This schedule shows the obligation and outlay of formula grant program funding made available in fiscal years prior to 2006. In 2018, funds requested for transit formula grant programs are included in the Transit Formula Grants account and funded exclusively by the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

GRANTS FOR ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1131–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	30	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–17	–30	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	30		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	48	30	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	30		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	30	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	30	

Initiated within the American Recovery & Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009, this program provided grants to public transit agencies for capital investments to reduce the energy consumption or greenhouse gas emissions of their public transportation operations. Activities have not been funded in this account since 2011. This schedule shows the obligations and outlays of funding made available for this program in fiscal years prior to 2012. In 2018, projects to increase energy efficiency and decrease greenhouse gas emissions can be funded with Urbanized Area Formula grants and Rural Area Formula grants.

CAPITAL INVESTMENT GRANTS

For necessary expenses to carry out 49 U.S.C. 5309, \$1,232,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1134–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Investment Grant .....	1,877	2,143	1,232
0002 LMRO FTA .....	4	1	1
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,881	2,144	1,233
0801 LMRO FEMA .....	3		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,884	2,144	1,233
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,564	1,846	1,862
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	13		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,577	1,846	1,862
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,177	2,177	1,232
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....		–4	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–24	–13	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	2,153	2,160	1,232
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,730	4,006	3,094
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,846	1,862	1,861
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,013	2,916	3,064
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,884	2,144	1,233
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,968	–1,996	–2,100
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,916	3,064	2,197

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,013	2,916	3,064
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,916	3,064	2,197

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,153	2,160	1,232
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	401	626	357
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,567	1,370	1,743
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,968	1,996	2,100
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,153	2,160	1,232
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,968	1,996	2,100

The 2018 Budget request includes \$1.2 billion for the Capital Investment Grants account to increase the capacity of local transit networks and to meet ridership demands in communities across the nation. These objectives of this program are accomplished by supporting the construction of new fixed guideway systems or extensions to fixed guideways, corridor-based bus rapid transit systems, and core capacity improvement projects. These projects include heavy rail, light rail, commuter rail, bus rapid transit, ferries, and streetcar systems. FTA allocates resources to grantees through a multi-year, multi-step competitive process. Prior to funding, each project is required to obtain an acceptable rating under a set of statutorily defined criteria that examine project merit and local financial commitment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1134-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	32	32	32
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,849	2,112	1,201
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,881	2,144	1,233
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,884	2,144	1,233

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1134-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	2	2

**TRANSIT RESEARCH**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1137-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Direct Obligations .....	36	30	11
0801	Reimbursable Obligations .....		1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36	31	11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74	42	11
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	78	42	11
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	78	42	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	11	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	109	101	88
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36	31	11
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-44	-36
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	101	88	63
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-6	-6
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-6	-6	-6

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	103	95	82
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	95	82	57

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	40	44	36
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	40	44	36

Beginning in Fiscal Year 2016 activities of this account are carried out under the Transit Formula Grants account of the Highway Trust Fund. The Federal Transit Administration research programs include discretionary grant support for the National Research Program, the Transit Cooperative Research Program, and Low to No Vehicle Emissions activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1137-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	35	30	11
99.0	Direct obligations .....	36	30	11
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....		1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36	31	11

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1140-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	2013 Hurricane Sandy Emergency Supplemental (P.L. 113-2) .....	487	3,211	1,487
0799	Total direct obligations .....	487	3,211	1,487
0801	2017 Hurricane Matthews .....		1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	487	3,212	1,487
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,559	5,032	1,820
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [069-0723] .....	-40		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	5,519	5,032	1,820
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5,519	5,032	1,820
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5,032	1,820	333
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,488	3,459	6,171
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	487	3,212	1,487
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-516	-500	-542
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,459	6,171	7,116
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,488	3,459	6,171
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,459	6,171	7,116

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	516	500	542
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	516	500	542

The Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program helps transit agencies restore needed transportation services immediately following disaster events. Both capital and operating costs are eligible for funding following an emergency; however, this program does not replace the Federal Emergency Management Agency's capital assistance program. FTA administers the \$10.9 billion supplemental appropriation (adjusted to \$10.2 billion after sequestration and the transfer of funds to the Office of the In-

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM—Continued  
spectator General and the Federal Railroad Administration) provided by the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act, 2013 (Public Law 113–2) following Hurricane Sandy through this account. The Hurricane Sandy funds are only available for emergency relief, recovery and resiliency projects in the areas impacted by Hurricane Sandy. No funds are requested in this account for 2018.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1140–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	478	3,202	1,478
99.0 Direct obligations .....	487	3,211	1,487
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	487	3,212	1,487

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069–1140–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	32	40	40

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TRAINING

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1142–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Technical Assistance and Standards Development .....	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	1	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	2	2

Beginning in Fiscal Year 2016 activities under this account are carried out under the Transit Formula Grants account of the Highway Trust Fund. The Technical Assistance and Standard Development program enables FTA to provide technical assistance to the public transportation industry and to develop standards for transit service provision, with an emphasis on improving access for all individuals and transportation equity. Through this program, FTA is able to assist grantees to more effectively and effi-

ciently provide public transportation and administer Federal funding in compliance with the law.

TRANSIT CAPITAL ASSISTANCE, RECOVERY ACT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1101–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-3	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		3	

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 provided \$6.9 billion to fund transit capital assistance to create jobs to bolster the American economy. Transit capital assistance was provided through urbanized area formula grants, non-urbanized area formula grants, and discretionary Tribal Transit grants. Funds were used for eligible capital projects, preventive maintenance, and to purchase buses and rail rolling stock. Funds were also used for a new discretionary grant program, Transportation Investments in Greenhouse Gas and Energy Reduction, to increase the use of environmentally sustainable operations in the public transportation sector. This schedule shows the obligation and outlay of remaining amounts made available for administration and oversight of these formula apportionments and discretionary grant awards and the associated capital and preventive maintenance projects and vehicle procurements.

Trust Funds

DISCRETIONARY GRANTS (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8191–0–7–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Discretionary grants .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5054	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
	Contract authority .....	38	38	38
5055	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
	Contract authority .....	38	38	38

In 2018, no additional liquidating cash is requested to pay previously incurred obligations in the Discretionary Grants account.

**TRANSIT FORMULA GRANTS**  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in the Federal Public Transportation Assistance Program in this account, and for payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 49 U.S.C. 5305, 5307, 5310, 5311, 5312, 5314, 5318, 5329(e)(6), 5335, 5337, 5339, and 5340, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, and section 20005(b) of Public Law 112-141, and sections 3006(b) and 3028 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$10,300,000,000, to be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for the implementation or execution of programs authorized under 49 U.S.C. 5305, 5307, 5310, 5311, 5312, 5314, 5318, 5329(e)(6), 5335, 5337, 5339, and 5340, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, and section 20005(b) of Public Law 112-141, and sections 3006(b) and 3028 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, shall not exceed total obligations of \$9,733,353,407 in fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That the Federal share of the cost of activities carried out under section 5312 shall not exceed 80 percent, except that if the Secretary determines that there is substantial public interest or benefit, the Secretary may approve a greater Federal share.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Urbanized area programs .....	5,359	5,359	5,359
0002	Fixed guideway modernization .....	1		
0003	Bus and bus facility grants .....	68	281	281
0006	Planning Programs .....	150	150	150
0010	Seniors and persons with disabilities .....	319	270	270
0011	Non-urbanized area programs .....	729	729	729
0013	National Transit Database .....		4	4
0014	Oversight .....	74	74	74
0015	Transit Oriented Development .....	19	10	10
0016	Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Grants .....	461	461	461
0017	Bus Testing Facility .....		3	3
0018	National Transit Institute .....	5		
0019	State of Good Repair Grants .....	1,820	1,820	1,912
0020	Public Transportation Innovation .....		14	14
0021	Technical Assistance and Workforce Development .....	8	5	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,013	9,180	9,272
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,777	10,381	11,831
1013	Unobligated balance of contract authority transferred to or from other accounts [069-8083] .....	-34		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	75		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	8,818	10,381	11,831
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	10,400	10,400	10,300
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [069-8083] .....	-78		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [069-8083] .....	1,170	1,300	1,300
1137	Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-11,492	-11,700	-11,600
Contract authority, mandatory:				
1600	Contract authority .....	9,348	9,348	9,733
1610	Contract authority transferred to other accounts [069-8083] .....	-45		

1611	Contract authority transferred from other accounts [069-8083] .....	1,273	1,300	1,300
1621	Contract authority temporarily reduced .....		-18	
1640	Contract authority, mandatory (total): .....	10,576	10,630	11,033
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	10,576	10,630	11,033
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	19,394	21,011	22,864
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10,381	11,831	13,592

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16,589	16,061	15,652
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,013	9,180	9,272
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-9,466	-9,589	-9,694
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-75		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16,061	15,652	15,230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	16,589	16,061	15,652
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	16,061	15,652	15,230

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,353	1,781	1,850
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8,113	7,808	7,844
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9,466	9,589	9,694
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	10,576	10,630	11,033
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	10,576	10,630	11,033
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9,466	9,589	9,694

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	2,649	1,699	629
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	1,699	629	62
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	10,576	10,630	11,033
5099	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Contract authority .....			18
5100	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Contract authority .....		18	18

FTA's 2018 budget request builds upon the successes of the previous authorization, MAP-21, which provided two years of stable funding for transit programs. The account structure is generally comparable to FTA's funding under MAP-21. The Transit Formula Grants account is funded from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

Transit Formula Grants funds can be used for transit capital purposes including bus and rail car purchases, facility repair and construction, as well as maintenance, and where eligible, planning and operating expenses. These funds help existing transit systems provide safe and reliable transportation options, and promote economically vibrant communities. The 2018 Budget request includes \$9.733 billion for Transit Formula Grants. The 2018 formula grant program structure includes:

**Urbanized Area Formula.**—\$4.727 billion. For formula grants to urbanized areas with populations of 50,000 or more. Funds may be used for any transit capital purpose. Operating costs continue to be eligible expenses for all urban areas under 200,000 in population; and, in certain circumstances, operating costs may be eligible expenses in urban areas with populations over 200,000. Additionally, Urbanized Area grants may be used to support Job Access and Reverse Commute activities.

**State of Good Repair Grants.**—\$2.594 billion. For a formula-based capital maintenance program to restore and replace aging transportation infrastructure through reinvestment in existing fixed guideway systems and buses on high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes.

**Rural Area Formula.**—\$646 million. For formula grants to provide funds for capital, planning and operating assistance grants for transit service implemented by States in rural areas with populations of less than 50,000. Funding may also be used to support intercity bus service. Additionally, Rural Area grants may be used to support Job Access and Reverse Commute activities. Within this amount, \$30 million in formula funds and \$5 million in discretionary grant funds will support the Public Transportation on Indian Reservations program and \$20 million will support the Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Formula Program.

TRANSIT FORMULA GRANTS—Continued

*Growing States and High Density States.*—\$553 million. For funds that are divided between the Urban and Rural Area programs based on the legislative funding formula for this program.

*Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities.*—\$274 million. Supports local governments and public and private transportation providers that serve special needs of these specific transit-dependent populations beyond traditional public transportation services, including complementary paratransit service.

*Bus and Bus Facilities Grants.*—\$747 million. For formula funding and discretionary funding to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses and related equipment, and to construct bus-related facilities States may use these funds to supplement Urbanized Area and Rural Area formula grant programs. Funding also supports low and zero emission bus and bus facilities.

*Bus Testing Facility.*—\$3 million. Funding supports a facility where all new bus models purchased using FTA capital assistance will be tested for compliance with performance standards for safety, structural integrity, reliability, performance (including braking performance) maintainability, emissions, noise and fuel economy. FTA must develop a Pass/Fail rating system for buses. FTA grantees will not be able use Federal funds to purchase buses that do not receive a "pass" rating.

*Planning Programs.*—\$136 million. Funding supports cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive transportation infrastructure investment planning. The program requires that all Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs), and States, develop performance-driven, outcome-based transportation plans.

*Transit Oriented Development Pilot.*—\$10 million. This pilot program funds planning for projects that support transit-oriented development associated with new fixed-guideway and core capacity improvement projects.

*National Transit Institute.*—\$5 million. To fund projects that enable FTA to partner with higher education to develop and provide training and educational programs to transit employees and others engaged in providing public transit services.

*National Transit Data Base (NTD).*—\$4 million. For operation and maintenance of the NTD, a database of nationwide statistics on the transit industry, which FTA is legally required to maintain under 49 U.S.C. 5335(a)(1)(2). NTD data serves as the basis for FTA formula grant apportionments and is used to track the condition and performance of our Nation's transit infrastructure.

*Public Transportation Innovation.*—\$28 million. This program provides assistance for projects and activities to advance innovative public transportation research, demonstration, deployment and development and testing, evaluating and analyzing low or no emission vehicle components intended for use in low or no emission vehicles.

*Technical Assistance and Workforce Development.*—\$9 million. This program enables FTA to provide technical assistance to the public transportation industry and to develop stands for transit serve provision, with an emphasis on improving access for all individuals and transportation equity. Through this program, FTA is able to assist grantees to more effectively and efficiently provide public transportation and administer federal funding in compliance with the law.

*Pilot Program for Enhanced Mobility.*—\$3 million. This pilot program assists in financing innovative projects for the transportation disadvantaged that improve the coordination of transportation services and non-emergency medical transportation services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	74	74	74
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8,938	9,103	9,195
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,013	9,180	9,272

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	20	20

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

*SEC. 160. The limitations on obligations for the programs of the Federal Transit Administration shall not apply to any authority under 49 U.S.C. 5338, previously made available for obligation, or to any other authority previously made available for obligation.*

*SEC. 161. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated or limited by this Act under the heading "Fixed Guideway Capital Investment" of the Federal Transit Administration for projects specified in this Act or identified in reports accompanying this Act not obligated by September 30, 2021, and other recoveries, shall be directed to projects eligible to use the funds for the purposes for which they were originally provided.*

*SEC. 162. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated before October 1, 2017, under any section of chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, that remain available for expenditure, may be transferred to and administered under the most recent appropriation heading for any such section.*

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

*The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Corporation's budget for the current fiscal year.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Operations and maintenance .....	18	19	19
0802 Replacements and improvements .....	11	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	29	29

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	15	15
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	15	15	15
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	29	29	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	44	44	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	15	15

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	19	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	29	29
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-30	-39	-36
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	9	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	19	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	9	2



**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	29	29	29
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	17	29	29
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13	10	7
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	39	36
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-28	-28	-28
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-29	-29	-29
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1	10	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	10	7

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (SLSDC) is a wholly-owned U.S. Government corporation responsible for the operation, maintenance, and development of the U.S. portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway between Montreal and mid-Lake Erie. The SLSDC is also responsible for regional trade and economic development. The St. Lawrence Seaway is a binational waterway and lock transportation system for the efficient and economic movement of commercial cargoes to and from the Great Lakes Region of North America. The SLSDC works with its Canadian counterpart agency (the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation) to ensure the reliability, safety, and security of the locks and waterway and the uninterrupted flow of maritime commerce through the system.

Appropriations from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, and revenues from other non-Federal sources, are used to finance operational and capital asset renewal needs for the U.S. portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	11	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	9		1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	10	9
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	28	28	28
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	29	29

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	128	139	144

**Trust Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**

(HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses to conduct the operations, maintenance, and capital asset renewal activities of those portions of the St. Lawrence Seaway owned, operated, and maintained by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, \$28,346,012, to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99-662, of which \$9,500,000 for asset renewal activities shall remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8003-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations and maintenance .....	28	28	28
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	28	28	28
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	28	28	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	28	28
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	28	28
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28	-28	-28
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	28	28	28
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	28	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	28	28	28
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	28	28	28

The Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-662) authorizes use of the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as an appropriation source for the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation's operating and capital asset renewal programs.

**PIPELINE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SAFETY ADMINISTRATION**

The following table depicts funding for all the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration programs.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2016 Actual	2017 Annualized CR	2018 Request
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Operational Expenses .....	21	21	21
Hazardous Materials Safety .....	56	56	56
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	26	26	28
Pipeline Safety .....	125	124	132
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	22	22	22
<b>Total budget authority .....</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>259</b>
<b>Program level (obligations):</b>			
Operational Expenses .....	21	21	21
Hazardous Materials Safety .....	53	69	59
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	26	26	28
Pipeline Safety .....	142	187	157
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	22	22	22
<b>Total program level .....</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>287</b>
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Operational Expenses .....	21	22	21
Hazardous Materials Safety .....	54	63	56
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	27	36	38
Pipeline Safety .....	136	143	137
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	18	22	22
<b>Total outlays .....</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>274</b>

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATIONAL EXPENSES**

For necessary operational expenses of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, \$20,960,079.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OPERATIONAL EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	21	21	21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	21	21	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	21	21	21
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	8	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	21	21
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-21	-22	-21
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	8	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	7	7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	21	21	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	15	14	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	8	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	21	22	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	21	21	21
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	21	22	21

The success of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) safety programs depends on the performance of support organizations that empower the program offices to meet their safety mandate. PHMSA's support organizations include the Administrator, Deputy Administrator, Executive Director/Chief Safety Officer, Associate Administrator for Planning and Analytics, Chief Counsel, Governmental, International and Public Affairs, Associate Administrator for Administration, Chief Financial Officer, Information Technology Services, Administrative Services, Budget and Finance, Acquisition Services, Human Resources and Civil Rights.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	5	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	21	20	20
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	21	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	64	70	70

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SAFETY

For expenses necessary to discharge the hazardous materials safety functions of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, \$55,513,268, of which

\$7,555,609 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That up to \$800,000 in fees collected under 49 U.S.C. 5108(g) shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts: Provided further, That there may be credited to this appropriation, to be available until expended, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, for reports publication and dissemination, and for travel expenses incurred in performance of hazardous materials exemptions and approvals functions.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	48	48	47
0002 Research and development .....	4	17	8
0003 Grants .....		1	1
0799 Total direct obligations .....	52	66	56
0801 Reimbursable program .....	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	69	59
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	10	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	56	56	56
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	57	59	59
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	63	69	59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	15	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	69	59
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-55	-66	-59
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	18	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	15	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	18	18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	57	59	59
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	39	41	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	25	18
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	55	66	59
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-3	-3
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	56	56	56
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	54	63	56

The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration's (PHMSA) Hazardous Materials Safety program is responsible for advancing the flow of commerce and ensuring the safe transportation of hazardous materials. It relies on a comprehensive risk management program to ensure that resources are effectively applied to minimize fatalities and injuries; mitigate the consequences of incidents that occur; and enhance safety through policy and standards development, enforcement and outreach efforts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	19	20	22

11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	20	21	23
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	7	7	6
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	4	17	8
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	49	63	56
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	4	3
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	2	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	69	59

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	186	196	203

**PIPELINE SAFETY**

(PIPELINE SAFETY FUND)

(OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND)

For expenses necessary to conduct the functions of the pipeline safety program, for grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 60107, and to discharge the pipeline program responsibilities of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$154,344,270, of which \$22,080,944 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund and shall remain available until September 30, 2020; and of which \$124,263,326 shall be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund, of which \$59,721,254 shall remain available until September 30, 2020; and of which \$8,000,000 shall be derived from fees collected under 49 U.S.C. 60302 and deposited in the Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility Safety Account and shall remain available for carrying out 49 U.S.C. 60141, of which \$6,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	43	42	42
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Pipeline Safety Fund .....	124	124	124
1120 Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility Safety .....	.....	.....	8
1199 Total current law receipts .....	124	124	132
1999 Total receipts .....	124	124	132
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	167	166	174
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Pipeline Safety .....	-125	-124	-132
5099 Balance, end of year .....	42	42	42

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	85	115	89
0002 Research and development .....	4	21	12
0003 Grants .....	53	48	53
0799 Total direct obligations .....	142	184	154
0801 Reimbursable program .....	.....	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	187	157

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	38
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	33	38
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	125	124 132
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	18	25 25
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	22	25 25
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	147	149 157
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	180	187 157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	38	.....
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	2	2 2
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2 2

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	115	95 114
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	187 157
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-154	-168 -162
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	95	114 109
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-11	-15 -15
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-15	-15 -15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	104	80 99
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	80	99 94

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	147	149 157
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	61	73 77
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	93	95 85
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	154	168 162
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-18	-25 -25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	125	124 132
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	136	143 137
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	125	124 132
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	136	143 137

The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) is responsible for overseeing the safe movement of energy products and hazardous materials to market. The Pipeline Safety program oversees the complex network of more than 2.7 million miles of gas and hazardous liquid pipelines within the United States. PHMSA and a network of state staff set safety standards and conduct inspections to help operators deliver product to market uninterrupted by leaks or failures.

The Pipeline Safety program is funded by pipeline operators and a share of fees collected by the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	28	34 37
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	10 10
21.0	Travel and transportation .....	4	4 4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4 4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - wcf .....	.....	1 1
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	.....	1 1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	15	20 11
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	1 .....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	20 9
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	2 1
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	4	21 12

PIPELINE SAFETY—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	9	13	8
31.0 Equipment .....	2	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	54	48	53
99.0 Direct obligations .....	142	182	153
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		4	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	187	157

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	258	292	305

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS GRANTS

(EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUND)

Notwithstanding the fiscal year limitation specified in 49 U.S.C. 5116, not more than \$28,318,000 shall be made available for obligation in fiscal year 2018 from amounts made available by 49 U.S.C. 5116(h), and 5128(b) and (c): Provided, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 5116(h)(4), not more than 4 percent of the amounts made available from this account shall be available to pay administrative costs: Provided further, That none of the funds made available by 49 U.S.C. 5116(h), 5128(b), or 5128(c) shall be made available for obligation by individuals other than the Secretary of Transportation, or his or her designee: Provided further, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 5128(b) and (c) and the current year obligation limitation, prior year recoveries recognized in the current year shall be available to develop a hazardous materials response training curriculum for emergency responders, including response activities for the transportation of crude oil, ethanol and other flammable liquids by rail, consistent with National Fire Protection Association standards, and to make such training available through an electronic format: Provided further, That the prior year recoveries made available under this heading shall also be available to carry out 49 U.S.C. 5116(a)(1)(C) and 5116(i).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	18	17	17
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Hazardous Materials Transportation Registration, Filing, and Permit Fees, Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	25	26	28
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	43	43	45
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	-25	-28	-28
2103 Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	-3		
2132 Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	2	2	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-26	-26	-28
2999 Total appropriations .....	-26	-26	-28
5099 Balance, end of year .....	17	17	17

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations .....	2	2	2
0002 Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	20	20	22
0003 Competitive Training Grants .....	3	3	3
0004 Supplemental Training Grants .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	26	28

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	25	28	28
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	3		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	26	26	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	26	26	28

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	45	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	26	28
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-36	-38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	45	35	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	46	45	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	45	35	25

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	26	26	28
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	10	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	25	26	28
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	36	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	26	26	28
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	27	36	38

Federal hazardous materials law (49 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.) established a national registration program for shippers and carriers of hazardous materials. The law established the collection of a fee from each registrant with the fees being used for emergency preparedness planning and training grants; development of training curriculum guidelines for emergency responders and technical assistance to states, political subdivisions, and Native American tribes; publication and distribution of the *Emergency Response Guidebook*; and administrative costs for operating the program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	24	24	26
99.0 Direct obligations .....	26	26	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	26	28

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND SHARE OF PIPELINE SAFETY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8121-0-7-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Trust fund share of pipeline safety .....	22	22	22
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	22	22	22

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	22	22	22
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	22	22

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	15	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	22
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-18	-22	-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	15	15

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	15	15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	15	15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	22	22	22
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	11	11
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	11	11
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	22	22
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	22	22
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	18	22	22

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires the preparation of spill response plans by operators that store, handle or transport oil to minimize the environmental impact of oil spills and to improve public and private sector response. The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) reviews response plans submitted by operators of onshore oil pipelines to ensure the plans comply with PHMSA regulations. These plans also must be regularly updated by the operator and submitted for review by PHMSA. PHMSA also seeks to improve oil spill preparedness and response through data analysis, spill monitoring, mapping pipelines in areas unusually sensitive to environmental damage, and advanced technologies to detect and prevent leaks from hazardous liquid pipelines. These and related activities are funded in part by the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General to carry out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$87,305,716: Provided, That the Inspector General shall have all necessary authority, in carrying out the duties specified in the Inspector General Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3), to investigate allegations of fraud, including false statements to the government (18 U.S.C. 1001), by any person or entity that is subject to regulation by the Department of Transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0101	General administration .....	87	87	87
0103	Disaster Relief and Oversight FY 2013 .....		1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	87	88	88
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	5	4
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	87	87	87
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	93	92	91
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	4	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	11	11
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	87	88	88
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-84	-88	-87
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	11	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	11	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	12

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	87	87	87
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	79	78	78
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	10	9
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	84	88	87
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	87	87	87
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	84	88	87

The Department of Transportation (DOT) Inspector General conducts independent audits, investigations and evaluations to promote economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the management and administration of DOT programs and operations, including contracts, grants, and financial management; and to prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement in such activities. This appropriation provides funds to enable the Office of the Inspector General to perform these oversight responsibilities in accordance with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as Amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	43	45	45
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	47	49	49
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	18	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	5	6	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	6
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	86	88	87
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	87	88	88

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	395	407	400

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0301-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4		

**MARITIME ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND TRAINING**

For necessary expenses of operations and training activities and subtitle V of Title 46 programs authorized by law, \$171,820,000, of which \$22,000,000 shall remain available until expended for maintenance and repair of training ships at State Maritime Academies, and of which \$2,400,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for the Student Incentive Program at State Maritime Academies, and of which \$18,000,000 shall remain available until expended for facilities maintenance and repair, equipment, and capital improvements at the United States Merchant Marine Academy: Provided further, That not later than February 16, 2018, the Administrator of the Maritime Administration shall transmit to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations the annual report on sexual assault and sexual harassment at the United States Merchant Marine Academy as required pursuant to section 3507 of Public Law 110-417.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1750-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Academy Operations .....	64	64	66
0002 USMMA Capital Asset Management Program .....	13	74	18
0003 Student Incentive Program .....	3	4	3
0004 Direct SMA Support .....	3	3	3
0005 Fuel Assistance Program .....	1	1	.....
0006 School Ship Maintenance & Repair .....	22	23	22
0007 National Security Multi-Mission Vessel .....	2	8	.....
0008 Maritime Operations .....	47	47	53
0009 Maritime Environment and Technical Assistance .....	1	5	3
0010 Short Sea Transportation .....	.....	10	4
0011 Other Maritime Programs .....	2	8	.....
0100 Subtotal, Direct program .....	158	247	172
0799 Total direct obligations .....	158	247	172
0801 Operations and Training (Reimbursable) .....	5	32	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	163	279	185
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	72	95	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	83	95	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	171	171	172
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	5	13	13
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	7	13	13
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	178	184	185
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	261	279	185
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	95	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	62	67	133
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	163	279	185
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-145	-213	-233
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	67	133	85
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-27	-27	-27
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-27	-27	-27
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	35	40	106
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	40	106	58

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	178	184	185
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	115	158	159
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	30	55	74
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	145	213	233
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-6	-13	-13
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-7	-13	-13
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	171	171	172
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	138	200	220
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	171	171	172
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	138	200	220

The appropriation for Operations and Training provides funding for staff to administer and direct Maritime Administration operations and programs. Maritime Administration operations includes planning for coordination of U.S. maritime industry activities under emergency conditions; technology assessments calculated to achieve advancements in ship design, construction and operation; and port and intermodal development to increase capacity and mitigate congestion in freight movements.

Maritime training programs include the operation of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy and financial assistance to the six State Maritime Academies. The Operations and Training Budget request of \$171.8 million includes \$84.4 million for the United States Merchant Marine Academy, \$27.4 million for the State Maritime Academies, and \$60 million for Maritime Operations and Programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1750-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	39	40	43
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	7	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	47	48	52
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	69	92	60
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	8	6
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	7	69	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	4	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	158	247	171
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	32	13
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	.....	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	163	279	185

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1750-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	429	474	485
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	6	6

**ASSISTANCE TO SMALL SHIPYARDS**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1770-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants for Capital Improvement for Small Shipyards .....	5	6	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	6	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	5	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	6	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-10	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	5	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	1	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	4	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	6	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	10	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	10	1

The National Defense Authorization Act of 2006 authorized the Maritime Administration to make grants for capital and related improvements at eligible shipyard facilities that will foster efficiency, competitive operations, and quality ship construction, repair, and reconfiguration. Grant funds may also be used for maritime training programs to enhance technical skills and operational productivity in communities whose economies are related to or dependent upon the maritime industry.

No new funds are requested for 2018.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1770-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	5	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	6	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1770-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	.....

**SHIP DISPOSAL**

For necessary expenses related to the disposal of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet of the Maritime Administration, \$9,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ship disposal .....	3	2	7
0002 N.S.Savannah .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	5	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	6	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	5	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-6	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	2	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	4	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	6	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	6	7

The Ship Disposal program provides resources to properly dispose of obsolete government-owned merchant ships maintained by the Maritime Administration in the National Defense Reserve Fleet. The Maritime Administration contracts with domestic shipbreaking firms to dismantle these vessels in accordance with guidelines set forth by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In 2018, the Ship Disposal program requests \$9 million which includes \$6 million to support continued obsolete vessel disposal, and \$3 million for maintaining the N.S. Savannah in protective storage.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	.....	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5	4	9
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	5	10

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	8	8

**MARITIME SECURITY PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses to maintain and preserve a U.S.-flag merchant fleet to serve the national security needs of the United States, \$210,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading shall be allocated at an annual rate across all vessels covered by operating agreements, as that term is used in chapter 531 of title 46, United States Code, and the Secretary shall distribute equally all such funds for payments due under all operating agreements in equal amounts notwithstanding section 53106 of title 46, United

MARITIME SECURITY PROGRAM—Continued

States Code: Provided further, That no payment shall exceed an annual rate of \$3,500,000 per operating agreement.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1711-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Maritime Security Program .....	203	210	210
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	203	210	210
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		8	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	210	210	210
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	211	218	218
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	24	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	203	210	210
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-196	-227	-210
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	24	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	7	7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	210	210	210
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	180	195	195
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	32	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	196	227	210
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	210	210	210
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	196	227	210

The Maritime Security Program provides direct payments to U.S. flag ship operators engaged in foreign commerce to partially offset the higher operating costs of U.S. registry. The purpose of the program is to establish and sustain a fleet of active ships that are privately owned, commercially viable, and militarily useful to meet national defense and other emergency sealift requirements. Participating operators are required to make their ships and commercial transportation resources available upon request by the Secretary of Defense during times of war or national emergency. Commercial transportation resources include ships, logistics management services, port terminal facilities, and U.S. citizen merchant mariners to crew both commercial and government-owned merchant ships. The Maritime Administration requests \$ 210 million for the Maritime Security program.

READY RESERVE FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Ready Reserve Force (Reimbursable) .....	330	335	335
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	40	42	42

1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	23		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	63	42	42
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	294	335	335
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	19		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	313	335	335
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	376	377	377
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	42	42
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	148	118	59
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	330	335	335
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-331	-394	-356
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-23		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	118	59	38
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-63	-54	-54
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	28		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-54	-54	-54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	85	64	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	64	5	-16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	313	335	335
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	223	302	302
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	108	92	54
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	331	394	356
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-315	-335	-335
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-316	-335	-335
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	22		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	15	59	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	15	59	21

The Ready Reserve Force (RRF) fleet is comprised of government-owned merchant ships within the National Defense Reserve Fleet that are maintained in an advanced state of surge sealift readiness for the transport of cargo to a given area of operation to satisfy combatant commanders' critical war fighting requirements. Resources for RRF vessel maintenance, activation and operation costs, as well as RRF infrastructure support costs and additional Department of Defense/Navy-sponsored sealift activities and special projects, are provided by reimbursement from the National Defense Sealift Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	25	25	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	26	27	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	13	13	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	3	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	242	246	246



25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	13	12	12
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	330	335	335
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	330	335	335

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	307	298	311

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4303-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Vessel operations .....	5	20	20
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41	37	32
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	42	37	32
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	15	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....		15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	42	52	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	32	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	2	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	20	20
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-22	-16
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2		4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2		4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		14	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	8	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	22	16
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....		-15	-15
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	9	7	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	7	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1

This fund is authorized for the receipt of sales proceeds from the disposition of obsolete government-owned merchant vessels. The Maritime Administration is authorized to reactivate, maintain, operate, deactivate and dispose government-owned merchant vessels comprising the National

Defense Reserve Fleet (NDRF) and the Ready Reserve Force (RRF), a subset of the NDRF. Resources for RRF vessel maintenance, preservation, activation and operation costs, as well as RRF infrastructure support costs and additional Department of Defense/Navy-sponsored sealift activities and special projects, are provided by transfer from the Department of Defense Operations and Maintenance, Navy account. Through fiscal year 2010, interagency agreement transactions to fund and administer these programs were reflected in this fund. Beginning in fiscal year 2011, these interagency agreement transactions are instead reflected in the RRF account. Direct appropriations for the disposal of obsolete government-owned merchant vessels are provided to the Ship Disposal account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4303-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	18	18
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	20	20
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	20	20

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4302-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	48	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	48	48	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	48	48	48
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	43	48	48
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	48	48	48

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure against war risk loss or damage to maritime operators until commercial insurance can be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and the war risk cargo insurance standby program.

PORT OF GUAM IMPROVEMENT ENTERPRISE FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5560-0-2-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Port of Guam Improvement Enterprise Program .....		4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.3) .....		4	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		4	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-4	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1

PORT OF GUAM IMPROVEMENT ENTERPRISE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-5560-0-2-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	4	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	4	

MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) PROGRAM ACCOUNT  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....		42	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	129		
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	10		
0709 Administrative expenses .....	3	3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	45	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	46	9
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	42		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	138		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	146	8	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	188	54	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	1	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	45	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-172	-24	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	22	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	31	1	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	22	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	8	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31	16	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	34	24	21
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	138		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	138		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	146	8	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	172	24	21

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....		424	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....		424	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....		9.90	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....		9.90	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....		42	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....		42	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....	31		
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	31		
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....	107	-48	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	107	-48	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	3	3	
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	3	3	

The Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program provides for a full faith and credit guarantee of debt obligations issued by U.S or foreign ship owners to finance or refinance the construction, reconstruction, or reconditioning of U.S. flag vessels or eligible export vessels in U.S. shipyards; or for a full faith and credit guarantee of debt obligations issued by U.S. shipyard owners to finance the modernization of shipbuilding technology at shipyards located in the United States.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account also includes the subsidy costs associated with loan guarantee commitments made in 1992 and subsequent years which are estimated on a present value basis. This program is proposed for elimination in FY 2018 and no program or administrative funds are requested. However, the management of the existing loan portfolio which has \$1.5 billion in loan guarantees and approximately 32 guarantee contracts will be managed under the MARAD Operations & Program account within the Operations & Training appropriation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	139	42	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	45	

MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....		245	25
0712 Default claim payments on interest .....		7	3
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....		1	1
0715 Default related activity .....		10	10
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	12	26	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	18	22	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	311	39
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	201	364	53
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	193		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	394	364	53

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	364	53	14
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			66
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	311	39
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-30	-245	-21
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		66	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....			66
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		66	84

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	193		
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	245	21
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payments from program account - Upward Reestimate ....	-169		
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-7		
4123	Loan Repayment .....	-17		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-193		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-163	245	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-163	245	21

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....		424	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....		424	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,426	1,667	1,549
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	330	212	212
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-89	-85	
2262	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....		-245	
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,667	1,549	1,761
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,422	1,549	1,671

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program loan guarantee commitments in 1992 and subsequent years. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999			
	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	201	362
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net .....		
1999	Total assets .....	201	362
LIABILITIES:			
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	201	362
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	201	362

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....		

Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Gifts and Bequests, Maritime Administration, Transportation .....	1	3	3
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	3	3
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, Maritime Administration .....	-1	-3	-3
5099	Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Gifts & Bequests .....	1	3	3
0002	Special Studies .....	1		
0100	Total direct program - Subtotal (running) .....	2	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	5	5
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) -Gifts & Bequests ....	1	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	7	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-4	-3
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	2

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		3	3
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....		4	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		4	3

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....		1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 170. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in addition to any existing authority, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration: Provided, That payments received therefor shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy for items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

SEC. 171. None of the funds available or appropriated in this Act shall be used by the United States Department of Transportation or the United States Maritime Administration to negotiate or otherwise execute, enter into, facilitate or perform fee-for-service contracts for vessel disposal, scrapping or recycling, unless there is no qualified domestic ship recycler that will pay any sum of money to purchase and scrap or recycle a vessel owned, operated or managed by the Maritime Administration or that is part of the National Defense Reserve Fleet: Provided, That such sales offers must be consistent with the solicitation and provide that the work will be performed in a timely manner at a facility qualified within the meaning of section 3502 of Public Law 106–398: Provided further, That nothing contained herein shall affect the Maritime Administration's authority to award contracts at least cost to the Federal Government and consistent with the requirements of 54 U.S.C. 308704, section 3502, or otherwise authorized under the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
069–085500 Hazardous Materials Transportation Registration, Filing, and Permit Fees, Administrative Costs .....	1	1	1
069–143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	1		
069–272830 Maritime (title XI) Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	31	48	
069–276010 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing, Negative Subsidies .....	3		
069–276030 Downward Reestimates, Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program .....	8	8	
069–276810 Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program, Negative Subsidies .....	3		
069–276830 Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program, Interest on Downward Reestimates .....	208	127	
069–322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	41		
<b>General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
069–388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	1		
<b>General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....</b>	<b>1</b>		

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

SEC. 180. (a) During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official department business; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902).

(b) During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations to the Department and its operating administrations shall be available for the purchase, acquisition, maintenance, operation, and deployment of unmanned aircraft systems that advance the Department's or its operating administrations' mission.

(c) Any unmanned aircraft system purchased, procured, or contracted for by the Department prior to the enactment of this Act shall be deemed authorized by Congress as if this provision was in effect when the system was purchased, procured or contracted for.

SEC. 181. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for an Executive Level IV.

SEC. 182. (a) No recipient of funds made available in this Act shall disseminate personal information (as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2725(3)) obtained by a State department of motor vehicles in connection with a motor vehicle record as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2725(1), except as provided in 18 U.S.C. 2721 for a use permitted under 18 U.S.C. 2721.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary shall not withhold funds provided in this Act for any grantee if a State is in noncompliance with this provision.

SEC. 183. Funds received by the Federal Highway Administration and Federal Railroad Administration from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training may be credited respect-

ively to the Federal Highway Administration's "Federal-Aid Highways" account and to the Federal Railroad Administration's "Safety and Operations" account, except for State rail safety inspectors participating in training pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 20105.

SEC. 184. None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be used to make a loan, loan guarantee, line of credit, or grant unless the Secretary of Transportation notifies the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations not less than 3 full business days before any project competitively selected to receive a discretionary grant award, any discretionary grant award, letter of intent, loan commitment, loan guarantee commitment, line of credit commitment, or full funding grant agreement totaling \$1,000,000 or more is announced by the department or its modal administrations from—

- (1) any discretionary grant or federal credit program of the Federal Highway Administration including the emergency relief program;
- (2) the airport improvement program of the Federal Aviation Administration;
- (3) any program of the Federal Railroad Administration;
- (4) any program of the Federal Transit Administration other than the formula grants and fixed guideway modernization programs;
- (5) any program of the Maritime Administration; or
- (6) any funding provided under the headings "National Infrastructure Investments" in this Act:

Provided, That the Secretary gives concurrent notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations for any "quick release" of funds from the emergency relief program: Provided further, That no notification shall involve funds that are not available for obligation.

SEC. 185. Rebates, refunds, incentive payments, minor fees and other funds received by the Department of Transportation from travel management centers, charge card programs, the subleasing of building space, and miscellaneous sources are to be credited to appropriations of the Department of Transportation and allocated to elements of the Department of Transportation using fair and equitable criteria and such funds shall be available until expended.

SEC. 186. Amounts made available in this or any other Act that the Secretary determines represent improper payments by the Department of Transportation to a third-party contractor under a financial assistance award, which are recovered pursuant to law, shall be available—

- (1) to reimburse the actual expenses incurred by the Department of Transportation in recovering improper payments: Provided, That such amounts shall be available until expended; and
- (2) to pay contractors for services provided in recovering improper payments or contractor support in the implementation of the Improper Payments Information Act of 2002: Provided, That amounts in excess of that required for paragraphs (1) and (2)—

(A) shall be credited to and merged with the appropriation from which the improper payments were made, and shall be available for the purposes and period for which such appropriations are available: Provided further, That where specific project or accounting information associated with the improper payment or payments is not readily available, the Secretary may credit an appropriate account, which shall be available for the purposes and period associated with the account so credited; or

(B) if no such appropriation remains available, shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: Provided further, That prior to the transfer of any such recovery to an appropriations account, the Secretary shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of the amount and reasons for such transfer: Provided further, That for purposes of this section, the term "improper payments" has the same meaning as that provided in section 2(d)(2) of Public Law 107–300.

SEC. 187. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if any funds provided in or limited by this Act are subject to a reprogramming action that requires notice to be provided to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, transmission of said reprogramming notice shall be provided solely to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That the Secretary of Transportation may provide notice to other congressional committees of the action of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations on such reprogramming but not sooner than 30 days following the date on which the reprogramming action has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 188. Funds appropriated in this Act to the modal administrations may be obligated for the Office of the Secretary for the costs related to assessments or reimbursable agreements only when such amounts are for the costs of goods and services that are purchased to provide a direct benefit to the applicable modal administration or administrations.

SEC. 189. The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to carry out a program that establishes uniform standards for developing and supporting agency transit

pass and transit benefits authorized under section 7905 of title 5, United States Code, including distribution of transit benefits by various paper and electronic media.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS ACT

SEC. 401. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. 402. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 403. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through a procurement contract pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 404. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, none of the funds provided in this Act, provided by previous appropriations Acts to the agencies or entities funded in this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury derived by the collection of fees and available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (a)(1) creates a new program;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity;
- (3) increases funds or personnel for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by the Congress;
- (4) proposes to use funds directed for a specific activity in an appropriations law for a different purpose;
- (5) augments existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less;
- (6) reduces existing programs, projects, or activities by \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less; or
- (7) creates, reorganizes, or restructures a branch, division, office, bureau, board, commission, agency, administration, or department different from the budget justifications submitted to the Committees on Appropriations or the table accompanying the explanatory statement accompanying this Act, whichever is more detailed, unless notification is transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, each agency funded by this Act shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and of the House of Representatives to establish the baseline for application of reprogramming and transfer authorities for the current fiscal year: Provided further, That the report shall include—
  - (A) a table for each appropriation with a separate column to display the prior year enacted level, the President's budget request, adjustments made by Congress, adjustments due to enacted rescissions, if appropriate, and the fiscal year enacted level;
  - (B) a delineation in the table for each appropriation and its respective prior year enacted level by object class and program, project, and activity as detailed in the budget appendix for the respective appropriation; and
  - (C) an identification of items of special congressional interest.

SEC. 405. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2018 from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year 2018 in this Act, shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for each such account for the purposes authorized: Provided, That a notification shall be submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations prior to the expenditure of such funds: Provided further, That these notifications shall be made in compliance with reprogramming guidelines under section 404 of this Act.

SEC. 406. No funds in this Act may be used to support any Federal, State, or local projects that seek to use the power of eminent domain, unless eminent domain is employed only for a public use: Provided, That for purposes of this section, public use shall not be construed to include economic development that primarily benefits private entities: Provided further, That any use of funds for mass transit, railroad, airport, seaport or highway projects, as well as utility projects which benefit or serve the general public (including energy-related, communication-related, water-related and wastewater-related infrastructure), other structures designated for use by the general public or which have other common-carrier or public-utility functions that serve the general public and are subject to regulation and oversight by the government, and projects for the removal of an immediate threat to public health and safety or brownfields as defined in the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act (Public Law 107–118) shall be considered a public use for purposes of eminent domain.

SEC. 407. None of the funds made available in this Act may be transferred to any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government, except pursuant to a transfer made by, or transfer authority provided in, this Act or any other appropriations Act.

SEC. 408. No funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the assistance the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c, popularly known as the "Buy American Act").

SEC. 409. No funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act shall be made available to any person or entity that has been convicted of violating the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c).

SEC. 410. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for first-class airline accommodations in contravention of sections 301–10.122 and 301–10.123 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 411. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to send or otherwise pay for the attendance of more than 50 employees of a single agency or department of the United States Government, who are stationed in the United States, at any single international conference unless the relevant Secretary reports to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations at least 5 days in advance that such attendance is important to the national interest: Provided, That for purposes of this section the term "international conference" shall mean a conference occurring outside of the United States attended by representatives of the United States Government and of foreign governments, international organizations, or nongovernmental organizations.

SEC. 412. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used by the Department of Transportation, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, or any other Federal agency to lease or purchase new light duty vehicles for any executive fleet, or for an agency's fleet inventory, except in accordance with Presidential Memorandum—Federal Fleet Performance, dated May 24, 2011.

